TAIGAN
M-STRETCH

ILLUMINATING THE FUTURE OF SUSTAINABLE STRETCH FILM



24
25

PPD

Packaging & Print Directory

Smart Converting Solutions

RHYGUAN

WON-330
automatic slitter-rewinder

Fully servo-driven with taper tension control and a turret rewinder



SMART-330-HMS
100% inspection machine

Recognises, records and removes all defects at inspection speeds of up to 300m/min



TOP-330-PLUS
varnishing and die-cutting solution

A cost-efficient and high-quality digital finishing machine fitted with a flexo print station



SAREPCO

SA repco (Pty) Ltd
LABEL PRINTING SYSTEMS
Tel: 011 805 4811 • e-mail: LPS@Sarepco.co.za
www.sarepco.co.za

Charting the course

WELCOME to the 2024 edition of the *PACKAGiNG & Print Directory*, a comprehensive resource that brings together the dynamic, innovative and ever-evolving world of South Africa's packaging and print industry. This year, we stand on the brink of transformative changes, driven by technological advancements, sustainability demands and the relentless pursuit of excellence. It is with great pride and excitement that we present this directory, a testament to the resilience and ingenuity of our industry.

In an era where the pace of change is unparalleled, the packaging and print sector continues to rise to the occasion, embracing new technologies and methodologies that redefine the way we operate. From digital printing innovations to smart packaging solutions, our industry is not just keeping up with the times but leading the charge into the future. This directory is your gateway to discovering the key players, groundbreaking products and emerging trends that are shaping our landscape.

The theme of sustainability resonates more powerfully than ever before. Companies featured in this directory are at the forefront of this green revolution, demonstrating that profitability and environmental responsibility can go hand in hand.

The strength of our industry lies in its diversity and adaptability. From large multinational corporations to nimble start-ups, the packaging and print ecosystem is a vibrant tapestry of creativity and collaboration. This directory celebrates the breadth of talent and expertise within our field, highlighting companies that are pushing boundaries and setting new benchmarks for excellence.

At the heart of our industry are the people – the visionaries, engineers, designers, and entrepreneurs who drive progress and inspire change. This directory is a tribute to their passion, dedication, and unwavering spirit. Each listing is not just a name but a story of ambition, perseverance, and success. It's these individuals and teams who propel us forward, turning challenges into opportunities and dreams into reality.

As we navigate the future, let this directory serve as your trusted companion, providing insights, connections, and inspiration. May it empower you to explore new possibilities, forge meaningful partnerships, and achieve your highest aspirations. The journey ahead is filled with promise and together, we will continue to shape a vibrant, sustainable and innovative packaging and print industry.

Thank you for being a part of this incredible journey.



Best regards

Samantha

2024 ■ 2025

PACKAGiNG & Print Directory

Contents

Packaging Machinery & Equipment 9

Packaging Materials, Containers & Components 21

Packaging & Printing Services & Consultants 33

Printing & Converting Equipment & Consumables 39

Principals & Their Local Representatives 55

Contact Details 69

Associations & Media Partners 203

Advertisers' Index 218

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and comprehensiveness of the information provided, the publisher (Packaging Chain cc), cannot accept responsibility for errors or omissions. For enquires about the 2025 edition of the **PACKAGiNG & Print Directory**, please contact Samantha Moore: **samantha@packagingmag.co.za**

Packaging Chain cc
PO Box 652358,
Benmore 2010, South Africa

Publisher
Susi Moore
susi@packagingmag.co.za
T +27 (0)10 594 0342
C +27 (0)82 568 6729

Assistant Publisher
Samantha Moore
samantha@packagingmag.co.za
T +27 (0)10 594 0342
C +27 (0)73 195 1313

Editor
Anton Pretorius
anton@packagingmag.co.za
C +27 (0)82 219 2216

Nici Solomon
nici@packagingmag.co.za
T +27 (0)71 530 0775

Business Manager Western Cape/KwaZulu-Natal
Glywnnis Wells
glywnnis@packagingmag.co.za
T +27 (0)83 465 5874

Design
B Creative
banie@bcreative.marketing
T +27 (0)74 192 7827

CDC Design
carla@packagingmag.co.za
T +27 (0)83 306 9279

Advertising Admin/Circulation
Kgaogelo Khumalo
kgaogelo@packagingmag.co.za
T +27 (0)10 594 0342

TANDYM PRINT | DIGITAL | PACKAGING

PACKAGiNG & Print Directory **is published by Packaging Chain cc and printed and bound by Tandym Print, Cnr Mail & Park Road, Western Province Business Park, Epping, PO Box 775, Eppindust, 7475**



With you, every step of the way

Our print offering is expansive, covering sectors from retail to education, government to media, with a sub-saharan reach.

Our print technology is diverse, allowing for pixel perfect output every time.

But most of all, our passion for what we do sets us apart. It's what drives us, and connects us with our customers, so much so that we care about our customers businesses in the way that they do.

Get in touch with us, we will walk the path with you, every step of the way.

info@novusprint.co.za | www.novusprint.co.za





novus print
where printing is personal

novus labels



YOUR BRAND. PERFECTLY FINISHED.

With our wealth of experience, extensive capabilities and a passion for what we do, at Novus Labels, we ensure that your brand is perfectly finished.

We offer a broad capability to produce a variety of quality labelling solutions with a core focus on high volume, high speed wet-glue labels, wrap-around labels as well as paper carrier bags.

Contact Novus Labels so we can share our expertise and quality product offers with you to find a solution best suited to your brands.

info@novuslabels.co.za | www.novuslabels.co.za

Polyco

SA's Best Plastics PRO

Investing in South Africa's Plastics Recycling and Collection Industry, on behalf of our 650+ members.

01 Project Investments

Polyco invests in the project divisions; **Large Infrastructure Projects, Packa-Ching® and Enterprise Development Projects.** We aim to grow the collection and recycling of plastic packaging in South Africa to the extent that it meets the legislated targets.

02 Waste Picker Integration

Our EPR service fee goes toward the compensation for waste collectors, pickers and reclaimers, as outlined in Section 5A (1) (p) of the Regulations. As an extension we also support women in waste in collaboration with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) on its **"Give Dignity"** campaign.

www.polyco.co.za ▪ admin@polyco.co.za ▪ +27 21 276 2096

People. Purpose. Plastics Recycling.

At Polyco we work to not only grow the plastics packaging collection and recycling industry, but we aim to end plastic pollution in the environment by investing in recycling infrastructure and initiatives in South Africa as well as by educating both the industry and consumers about recycling.

OVER
R150
MILLION INVESTED

OVER
300 000
TONNES OF GROWTH ACHIEVED

OVER
145
PROJECT PARTNERS

03 Municipal Support

Our various project investments are located across South Africa, with our flagship project in Buffalo City, we positively impact various municipalities in these areas, with many developments underway to collaborate even more directly with municipalities through municipal engagement and training.

04 Education & Awareness

Polyco treats education and awareness as one of our core pillars in growing the plastic recycling industry in South Africa, this is evident with Polyco having reached over 2500 schools and engaged over 2 million learners and educators as it continues to focus on both the industry and the South African consumer.

05 Stakeholder Relationships

We have a dedicated Stakeholder Engagement Team responsible for member services, including Polyco's Member Working Groups, set up to establish a closer working relationship with our members.

NOTES



Packaging Machinery & Equipment

Adhesives, applicating
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Allied Distributors
- Conequipt
- CSM Machine Sales
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Krones Southern Africa
- Maxsigns
- Nordson SA
- Pamarco Europe
- Robatech SA
- Sareltech
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Aerosol filling
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmatic
- Qualitechs

Ampoule filling, sealing
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Marchesini Group
- Pakmax
- Renlaw
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Bag dispensing
- EquipmentTrader
- Renlaw

Bag feeding, opening, weighing
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- EquipmentTrader
- Ishida Europe RSA
- Microsep
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- Renlaw
- Vannpax
- Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Bag filling, closing
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Buckle Packaging
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Ishida Europe RSA
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Pym Investments
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Bag-in-box filling
- Acepak
- CHEP SA
- Constantia Flexibles
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmatic
- Qualitechs
- Vannpax

Bag making
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Advanced Print Solutions
- CMD Corporation
- Constantia Flexibles
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Detpak SA
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Golden Tree Holdings
- Goldpack
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Ishida Europe RSA
- Kamboo Marketing
- Mactec Machinery
- Mamata Machinery
- Midcomp
- Nordson SA
- Packaging World
- Pakmatic
- Pamarco Europe
- Prac-Pak
- Pym Investments
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Sareltech
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Starlinger
- Technimac
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- VISHVA MACHINERY

Baling, banding
- BW Integrated Systems
- EquipmentTrader
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Trisave
- Vannpax

Barcode application, printing
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Clomark
- Constantia Flexibles
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- GM Graphix
- Ishida Europe RSA
- JK Services and Coding
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- NSI Label
- Packaging World
- Pamarco Europe
- Pyrotec
- Robatech SA
- Rotolabel
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- Vannpax

Barcode reading, verification

- Clomark
- Compton Labels
- EquipmentTrader
- Esko Graphics
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- JK Services and Coding
- Kamboo Marketing
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- NSI Label
- Packaging World
- packwise-africa
- Pakmatic
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Pyrotec
- Robatech SA
- Rotolabel
- Sareltech
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- USS Pactech

Blister packaging

- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hestico
- Kamboo Marketing
- Marchesini Group
- Packaging World
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Pamarco Europe
- Pym Investments
- Rajoo Engineers
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Bottle feeding

- EquipmentTrader
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Nissei ASB South Africa
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- SBA Group
- Vannpax

Bottle washing

- EquipmentTrader
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Marchesini Group
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Pym Investments
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- SBA Group
- USS Pactech

Can end feeding, stacking, transfer

- EquipmentTrader
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmax
- SBA Group

Can filling, closing

- Crownman
- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- SBA Group
- USS Pactech

Can handling, sorting, feeding

- EquipmentTrader
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmax
- SBA Group
- Vannpax

Can seaming

- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- Renlaw
- SBA Group
- USS Pactech

Capping

- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- Crownman
- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Marchesini Group
- Pakmax
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Carton erecting, filling, closing

- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Acepak
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Anchor Technical Tape
- Buckle Packaging
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Nordson SA
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Carton loading

- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax
- Wrapetfill

Carton multipacking

- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Nordson SA
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Pamarco Europe
- Qualitechs
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Case erecting, filling, closing

- Acepak
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Ishida Europe
- Nordson SA
- Pakmatic Company
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Checkweighing

- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Ishida Europe RSA
- JK Services and Coding
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- Tramper Technology SA
- ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax
- Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Cleaning, washing, rinsing

- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pamarco Europe
- Qualitechs
- SBA Group
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Coding, marking

- Afropak Packaging Equipment
- Allied Distributors
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Buckle Packaging
- CSM Machine Sales
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- JK Services and Coding
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Marchesini Group
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- NSI Label
- Pyrotec
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech

Compressors

- EquipmentTrader
- SBA Group

Controlling, monitoring

- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- BirCraft
- EquipmentTrader
- Microsep
- SBA Group

Conveying

- Acepak
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Hestico
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Ipex Machinery
- Ishida Europe RSA
- JK Services and Coding
- K Brough & Sons
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Kongskilde Industries SA
- Microsep
- Pym Investments
- REITECH SA
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- Tramper Technology SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax
- Wrapetfill

Counting
EquipmentTrader
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmatic
Pakmax
REITECH SA
Vannpax
Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Crating, decrating
Acepak
EquipmentTrader
Krones Southern Africa
SBA Group
Qualitechs

Dosing
Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Adex Plastics and Machinery
A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
BRE Packaging Innovation
EquipmentTrader
GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Hestico
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Robatech SA
SBA Group
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Tetra Pak
Tramper Technology SA
USS Pactech

Drum handling/ decanting
Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
EquipmentTrader
Robatech SA
SBA Group

Dryers
ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
EquipmentTrader
Hestico
Industrial Steam Products
Ipex Machinery
Krones Southern Africa
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Pakmax
REITECH SA
SBA Group
Tetra Pak
USS Pactech

Dynamic accumulation
EquipmentTrader
Plastic&Chemical Trading

Feeding, orientating
Acepak
EquipmentTrader
Goldpack
Hestico
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Tramper Technology SA
Vannpax
Wrapetfill

Filling, aseptic
Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
EquipmentTrader
KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
SBA Group
Tetra Pak
USS Pactech
Vannpax

Filling, dry products
A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Afropak Packaging Equipment
EquipmentTrader
Goldpack
KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Pym Investments
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Sachet Manufacturers
SBA Group
Tetra Pak
Tramper Technology SA
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
USS Pactech
Vannpax

Filling, liquid
A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Afropak Packaging Equipment
Crownman
EquipmentTrader
Glue-More Packaging
Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
Krones Southern Africa
Marchesini Group
Microsep
Pakmatic
Pakmax
Prime Product Manufacturing
Qualitechs
REITECH SA
Sachet Manufacturers
SBA Group
Tetra Pak
USS Pactech
Vannpax
Wrapetfill

Fill level detection
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Microsep
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Robatech SA
- USS Pactech
- Wrapetfill

Flame treatment
- Conequipt
- EquipmentTrader
- Sabre Equipment
- Sareltech

Folding box gluers
- EquipmentTrader
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Glue-More Packaging
- Ipex Machinery
- Nordson SA
- Pakmax
- Pamarco Europe
- Robatech SA
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Form-fill-seal, bag/pouch
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Afropak Packaging Equipment
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Buckle Packaging
- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Golden Tree Holdings
- Goldpack
- Ishida
- Mamata Machinery
- Packaging World
- Pakmax
- Prac-Pak
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Sachet Manufacturers
- SBA Group
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Technimac
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Form-fill-seal, carton
- Buckle Packaging
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Pym Investments
- Qualitechs
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Gas packaging, modified/controlled
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Ishida Europe RSA
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Qualitechs
- Tramper Technology SA
- USS Pactech

Glass washing equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Krones Southern Africa
- SBA Group
- Qualitechs

Gluing
- Acepak
- Allied Distributors
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kamboo Marketing
- Krones Southern Africa
- Nordson SA
- Robatech SA
- Sareltech
- SBA Group
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- Vannpax

Granulating
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Cabletech Marketing
- EquipmentTrader
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Pakmax
- Rajoo Engineers
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Technimac
- USS Pactech
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Hoppers/loaders
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- EquipmentTrader
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- K Brough & Sons
- Technimac
- Tramper Technology SA

Hot air guns
- Allied Distributors
- BW Integrated Systems
- EquipmentTrader
- Robatech SA

Hot melt gluing
- Allied Distributors
- Buckle Packaging
- BW Integrated Systems
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Kamboo Marketing
- Krones Southern Africa
- Nordson SA
- Robatech SA
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Hot stamping
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- PRATI
- Printequip Converting
- ROTOCON
- Technimac
- Trisave

Indexing
- Acepak
- EquipmentTrader
- Microsep
- Printequip Converting
- Tramper Technology SA
- Trisave
- Vannpax

Inspection, quality control
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Buckle Packaging
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Esko Graphics
- EyeIC
- Glue-More Packaging
- Ishida Europe RSA
- JK Services and Coding
- Kamboo Marketing
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Krones Southern Africa
- Marchesini Group
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- Packaging World
- packwise-africa
- Pakmax
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- PRATI
- REITECH SA
- ROTOCON
- Tramper Technology SA
- Trisave
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax
- Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Label applicating
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- Buckle Packaging
- BW Integrated Systems
- CSM Machine Sales
- EquipmentTrader
- Envirocore
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Graphix Supply World
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Ishida Europe RSA
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Marchesini Group
- MCC Label Africa
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- NSI Label
- Packaging World
- packwise-africa
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Pym Investments
- Pyrotec
- Qualitechs
- Rajoo Engineers
- Rotolabel
- Tramper Technology SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
- Uni-Nam Labels
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Leak detection
- EquipmentTrader
- Hestico
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Ishida Europe RSA
- Marchesini Group
- Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- REITECH SA
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Lid applicators
- EquipmentTrader
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Packaging World
- REITECH SA
- Tramper Technology SA
- USS Pactech

Lifting equipment
- BirCraft
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Krones Southern Africa
- REITECH SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Lubrication systems
- EquipmentTrader
- Plastic&Chemical Trading

Machine guards
- BW Integrated Systems
- EquipmentTrader

Materials handling
- Acepak
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Buckle Packaging
- CHEP SA
- EquipmentTrader
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Hestico
- K Brough & Sons
- Kongskilde Industries SA
- Mactec Machinery
- Microsep
- Packaging World
- Pakmax
- REITECH SA
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax

Material testing
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- EquipmentTrader
- Mactec Machinery
- Microsep
- Packaging World
- Pakmax

Monitoring systems
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- EquipmentTrader
- Hestico
- Kamboo Marketing
- Krones Southern Africa
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Packaging World

Motors, drives
- Advanced Print Solutions
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- BirCraft
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- K Brough & Sons
- Tetra Pak
- Trisave

Online print and apply labelling equipment
- BW Integrated Systems
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphix Supply World
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- JK Services and Coding
- Krones Southern Africa
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Pyrotec
- Qualitechs
- Renlaw
- Rotolabel
- SBA Group
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Uni-Nam Labels
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Overwrapping
- Acepak
- Afropak Packaging Equipment
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Marchesini Group
- Pakmatic Company
- Pakmax
- Prac-Pak
- Pym Investments
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Palletising, depalletising
- Acepak
- Buckle Packaging
- CHEP SA
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Hestico
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Marchesini Group
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nordson SA
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Techno Tape Printers
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Perforating, hole punching
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Packaging World
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Sareltech
- Technimac

Plastics recycling
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- EquipmentTrader
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- Krones Southern Africa

Mactec Machinery
Packaging World
Rajoo Engineers
Reifenhauser Southern Africa
Renlaw
SBA Group
Spengler Static Control SA
Technimac
ZA Machinery
Zerma Africa

Pouch making

Acepak
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Afropak Packaging Equipment
CMD Corporation
CSM Machine Sales
EquipmentTrader
Golden Tree Holdings
Goldpack
Kamboo Marketing
Mactec Machinery
Mamata Machinery
Packaging World
Pakmatic Company
Prac-Pak
Qualitechs
Rajoo Engineers
REITECH SA
Renlaw
SBA Group
Spengler Static Control SA
Technimac
USS Pactech
Vannpax

Pumping, dispensing

Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
EquipmentTrader
Glue-More Packaging
Pakmatic
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Robatech SA
Tetra Pak

Robots

Acepak
EquipmentTrader
Goldpack
GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Hestico
Ipex Machinery
Plastic&Chemical Trading
Qualitechs
Robatech SA
ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
USS Pactech
Wrapetfill

Sealing

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Allied Distributors
BRE Packaging Innovation
Buckle Packaging
Clomark
EquipmentTrader
Glue-More Packaging
Ishida Europe RSA
Nordson SA
Packaging World
Pakmax
Qualitechs
Renlaw
Robatech SA
SBA Group
Tramper Technology SA
Trempak
USS Pactech

Shrink packing

Acepak
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Buckle Packaging
BW Integrated Systems
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
EquipmentTrader
Envirocore
Goldpack
Kalideck
Kamboo Marketing
KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
Krones Southern Africa
Maxsigns
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Packaging World
Packology
packwise-africa
Pakmax
Pym Investments
Qualitechs
Rajoo Engineers
Robatech SA
SBA Group
Tetra Pak
Thunderbolt Solutions
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Trempak
Trisave
ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
USS Pactech
Vannpax

Skin packing

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
BRE Packaging Innovation
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
EquipmentTrader
Hestico
Ishida Europe RSA
Kamboo Marketing
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Qualitechs
Rajoo Engineers
Renlaw
Tramper Technology SA
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
USS Pactech
Vannpax

Staplers, stitchers
- Buckle Packaging
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- Ipex Machinery
- Renlaw
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Stencilling
- Allied Distributors
- EquipmentTrader

Strapping
- Allied Distributors
- EquipmentTrader
- Flowe-Pac
- Goldpack
- Kalideck
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Stretch wrapping
- Acepak
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Allied Distributors
- Anchor Technical Tape
- Buckle Packaging
- EquipmentTrader
- Flowe-Pac
- Goldpack
- Kalideck
- Kamboo Marketing
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- Rajoo Engineers
- Robatech SA
- SBA Group
- Screenline
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Ulma Packaging Systems South Africa
- USS Pactech

Strip packaging
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmatic Company
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- Robatech SA
- Renlaw
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Tablet presses, tooling
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmax
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- USS Pactech

Tape dispensing
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Allied Distributors
- Anchor Technical Tape
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Kalideck
- Robatech SA
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Taping
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Allied Distributors
- Anchor Technical Tape
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- EquipmentTrader
- Midcomp
- Robatech SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Tear strip application
- Afropak Packaging Equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Goldpack
- Qualitechs
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Testing
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- EquipmentTrader
- FoodTek Solutions
- Hestico
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Microsep
- Robatech SA
- Scientific and Precision Solutions

Tooling preform systems
- Cabletech Marketing
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmax
- Pamarco Europe
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Renlaw

Tray erecting, filling, closing
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Acepak
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Ipex Machinery
- KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmatic
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Tube filling, closing
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Pakmatic
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Sachet Manufacturers
- USS Pactech

Unscrambling
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmax
- Qualitechs
- REITECH SA
- SBA Group
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax

Unwinding, rewinding
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- ASHE Converting Equipment
- BW Integrated Systems
- Clomark
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- NSI Label
- Packaging World
- Pym Investments
- Renlaw
- Rotolabel
- Sareltech
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Technimac

Vacuum packing
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- EquipmentTrader
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- Ishida Europe RSA
- Krones Southern Africa
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Packaging World
- Qualitechs
- Rajoo Engineers
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Technimac
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
- USS Pactech

Valves
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Hestico
- Industrial Steam Products
- Krones Southern Africa
- REITECH SA
- Robatech SA
- Tetra Pak

Vial filling, closing
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- Pakmax
- REITECH SA
- Renlaw
- USS Pactech

Vibrators
- Eptech
- EquipmentTrader
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmax

Wadding
- EquipmentTrader
- Glue-More Packaging
- Nordson SA
- Rajoo Engineers

Weighing
- EquipmentTrader
- Ishida Europe RSA
- Microsep
- Packaging World
- Qualitechs
- Tramper Technology SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
- USS Pactech
- Vannpax
- Yamato Scale Dataweigh

Wrapping
- Acepak
- Afropak Packaging Equipment
- EquipmentTrader
- Envirocore
- Krones Southern Africa
- Pakmatic
- REITECH SA
- Robatech SA
- Renlaw
- SBA Group
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Technimac
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax

NOTES



Packaging Materials, Containers & Components

Adhesives
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Allied Distributors
- Conequipt
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- Glenock Trading
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Kalideck
- Kamboo Marketing
- Marshall Hinds
- Printequip Converting
- Ren-Form Group
- Richflex
- Speciality Adhesives and Coatings
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Aerosol cans
- Premier Packaging

Aluminium foil
- Aluminium Foil Converters
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Christine Mouton and Associates
- Dairycap
- FME Flexibles
- Glenock Trading
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Labprint
- REM Speciality Papers
- SRF Flexipak SA

Aluminium foil containers
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Glenock Trading
- Independent Packaging & Print Group

Ampoules
- Glenock Trading
- Lovell Industries
- Marchesini Group
- Moco Packaging

Atomisers
- Moco Packaging
- Premier Packaging

Bags, bag-in-box
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Amcor Flexibles South Africa
- Bob Cork Agencies
- CHEP SA
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CTP Flexibles
- Flowe-Pac
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Kalideck
- Magnum Packaging
- Packaging World
- Pouchman
- Ren-Form Group
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Triumph Packaging

Bags, modified/ controlled atmosphere
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Master Plastics
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Packaging World
- Prac-Pak
- Proficient Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- Trempak

Bags, paper
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Detpak SA
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Kiki Bag
- Magnum Packaging
- Midcomp
- On Demand Solutions
- Packaging World
- Peters Papers
- Pouchman
- Proficient Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- SBA Group

Bags, plastics
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Art Printers
- Bob Cork Agencies
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- CTP Flexibles
- Didget Printing
- Flowe-Pac
- Global Dealmakers International SA
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Master Plastics
- NNP Flexibles
- Novapinch
- Nurscon Plastics
- Packaging World
- Pouchman
- Prime Plus Packaging
- Proficient Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- Richflex
- SBA Group
- Siyaka
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- Technimac
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco Flexibles
- Trempak

Bags, vacuum
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Bob Cork Agencies
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Didget Printing
- Global Dealmakers International SA
- Master Plastics
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Packaging World
- Pouchman
- Prac-Pak
- Proficient Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- SBA Group
- Technimac
- Trempak

Blisters
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry Pack
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Christine Mouton and Associates
- Glenock Trading
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Labprint
- Lovell Industries
- Marchesini Group
- Masterpack
- Packaging World
- Ren-Form Group
- Renlaw
- Siyaka
- Triumph Packaging

Blow-moulded containers
- ALPLA Packaging
- B&I Polycontainers
- Berry CPI
- Moco Packaging
- Mpact
- Polar Plastics
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- Pym Investments
- Ren-Form Group
- SBA Group
- t3 Plastic Packaging
- Technimac

Bottle decoration/ coating
- ALPLA Packaging
- Berry CPI
- Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging
- Glass Decorations
- Moco Packaging
- NSI Label
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- SBA Group
- t3 Plastic Packaging

Bottles, aluminium
- SBA Group

Bottles, glass
- Ardagh Glass Packaging – Africa
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Isanti Glass
- Marchesini Group
- Moco Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- SBA Group

Bottles, plastic
- ALPLA Packaging
- B&I Polycontainers
- Berry CPI
- Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging
- Marchesini Group
- Moco Packaging
- Mpact
- Polar Plastics
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- SBA Group
- t3 Plastic Packaging

Boxes, corrugated
- Boxes for Africa
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Keypak
- Magnum Packaging
- Midcomp
- Mpact
- On Demand Solutions
- Renlaw
- SBA Group
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Bubble material
- Allied Distributors
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Techno Tape Printers

Buckets, metal
- Premier Packaging

Buckets, plastic
- Berry CPI
- Moco Packaging
- Polar Plastics
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Bulk bags
- Bob Cork Agencies
- CTP Flexibles
- Flowe-Pac
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Master Plastics
- Packaging World
- Prime Plus Packaging
- Richflex
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Cans
- Premier Packaging
- SBA Group

Capsules
- Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
- Marchesini Group
- Moco Packaging

Cards, blister/skinpacks
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry Pack
- Britepak Trading
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Magnum Packaging
- On Demand Solutions
- Ren-Form Group
- Shave & Gibson Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Triumph Packaging

Cartons, dispensing, serrated edge
- Boland Printers
- Britepak Trading
- BusinessPrint
- CTP Cartons and Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Freedom Printpak
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Keypak
- Magnum Packaging
- On Demand Solutions
- Shave & Gibson Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Cartons, folding cartonboard
- Art Printers
- Bio-Pak
- Boland Printers
- Britepak Trading
- BusinessPrint
- Clomark
- CTP Cartons and Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Keypak
- Kiki Bag
- Magnum Packaging
- Marchesini Group
- Masterpack
- Midcomp
- Moco Packaging
- SArepco
- Shave & Gibson Packaging
- Triumph Packaging

Cartons, litho laminates
- Boland Printers
- Britepak Trading
- Clomark
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CTP Cartons and Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Keypak
- Magnum Packaging
- Shave & Gibson Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Triumph Packaging

Casings
- Magnum Packaging

Closures, child resistant
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Berry CPI Precision
- Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Glenock Trading
- Moco Packaging
- Mpact
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- t3 Plastic Packaging

Closures, clip on/ screw on
- ALPLA Packaging
- B&I Polycontainers
- Berry CPI
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Moco Packaging
- Polar Plastics
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- t3 Plastic Packaging
- Teqal
- Tetra Pak

Closures, crown
- Crownman
- Renlaw

Closures, dispensing
- Berry CPI
- Crownman
- Glue-More Packaging
- Moco Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Closures, metal/ROPP
- Crownman
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Moco Packaging
- Technimac

Closures, moulded plastic
- B&I Polycontainers
- Berry CPI
- Crownman
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Moco Packaging
- Polar Plastics
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- t3 Plastic Packaging
- Technimac
- Teqal

Containers, biodegradable/ compostable
- Envirocore
- Enviromall
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Green Energy Packaging

Containers, composite
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Diversified Paper & Plastic
- Envirocore
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Kalideck
- Midcomp

Cores, tubes (paper)
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Continental Paper and Packaging
- Diversified Paper & Plastic
- Envirocore
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Green Energy Packaging
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Corks
- Crownman
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Moco Packaging

Corner boards
- Allied Distributors
- Continental Paper and Packaging
- Diversified Paper & Plastic
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Keypak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Corrugated board
- Allied Distributors
- Continental Paper and Packaging
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Keypak
- Midcomp
- Mpact
- On Demand Solutions
- Peters Papers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Crates
- CHEP SA
- Crownman
- Mpact
- Polyoak Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Cups, paper/plastic
- Berry CPI
- Bio-Pak
- Detpak SA
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Premier Packaging
- Pym Investments
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Cushioning
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Kalideck
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Cushioning materials
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Kalideck
- West African International

Dessicants
- Marshall Hinds
- Masterbatch SA
- Renlaw
- West African International

Drums
- Polyoak Packaging
- Premier Packaging

Envelopes
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- Marshall Hinds
- Merpak Envelopes
- Peters Papers
- Prime Plus Packaging
- Ren-Form Group

Films
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Arengo Plastics
- Art Printers
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Bordic
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Christine Mouton and Associates
- Clomark
- Colmax Trading
- CSM Machine Sale
- CTP Flexibles
- Dairycap
- First Impression Labels
- Flowe-Pac
- Glenock Trading
- Global Dealmakers International SA
- Innovia Films
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Kamboo Marketing
- Marshall Hinds
- Master Plastics
- Mpact
- MTech SA
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- NNP Flexibles
- Novaflex
- Nurscon Plastics
- Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
- Prac-Pak
- Prime Plus Packaging
- Siyaka
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Synchron Markings
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Technimac
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Flexible packaging

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Print Solutions
Allflex Packaging
Aluminium Foil Converters
Amcor Flexibles South Africa
Art Printers
Bob Cork Agencies
Christine Mouton and Associates
Clomark
Constantia Flexibles
CSM Machine Sales
CTP Flexibles
Dairycap
Didget Printing
First Impression Labels
Flowe-Pac
FME Flexibles
Forest Stewardship Council
Glenock Trading
GM Graphix
Golden Tree Holdings
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
Innovia Films
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Kalideck
Kamboo Marketing
Labprint
Marshall Hinds
Master Plastics
Morgancoat
MTech SA
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
NNP Flexibles
Novaflex
NSI Label
Nurson Plastics
Packaging World
Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
Peters Papers
Prac-Pak
Prime Plus Packaging
Redfern Long Run Labels
Ren-Form Group
Renlaw
Richflex
Siyaka
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
SRF Flexipak SA
Taigan M-Stretch
Technimac
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Transpaco Flexibles
Trempak
Tropic Plastic and Packaging
TubePac International

Foils/holograms

Allied Distributors
Clomark
CSM Machine Sales
Dairycap
First Impression Labels
Glenock Trading
GM Graphix
Kamboo Marketing
Keypak
Masterpack
NSI Label
Packaging World
Siyaka
Synchron Markings

Handles

Berry CPI
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Packaging World
Polyoak Packaging

Hang tabs

Arengo Plastics
Forest Stewardship Council
NSI Label

Injection-moulded containers/components

B&I Polycontainers
Berry CPI
Glenock Trading
Mpact
Polyoak Packaging
Premier Packaging
Ren-Form Group
t3 Plastic Packaging
Teqal
Tetra Pak

Jars

Ardagh Glass Packaging – Africa
B&I Polycontainers
Berry CPI
Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging
Dennis Sterling Agencies
Moco Packaging
Polar Plastics
Polyoak Packaging
Premier Packaging
t3 Plastic Packaging
Teqal

Kegs

Goldpack

Labels, barcode

Art Printers
Avery Dennison
Bob Cork Agencies
Clomark
Colmax Trading
Compton Labels
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Didget Printing
First Impression Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
GM Graphix
Justagz and Labels
Kalideck
KB Labels
KYOCERA Document Solutions
Lebone Litho Printers
Marchesini Group
Marshall Hinds
MCC Label Africa
Morgancoat
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Novus Labels
NSI Label
On Demand Solutions
Packaging World
Pyrotec
Rebsons
Redfern Long Run Labels
Ren-Form Group
Roll on Labels
Rotolabel
SArepco
Siyaka
SRF Flexipak SA
Techno Tape Printers
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Trempak
Uni-Nam Labels

Labels, digitally printed

- Avery Dennison
- Berry CPI
- Bob Cork Agencies
- BusinessPrint
- Clomark
- Compton Labels
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Didget Printing
- First Impression Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Future Labels
- Gallus
- GM Graphix
- Innovation Shrink & Wrap
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Justagz and Labels
- Kalideck
- KB Labels
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Marchesini Group
- Marshall Hinds
- MCC Label Africa
- Midcomp
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Noelex Labels
- Novus Labels
- NSI Label
- On Demand Solutions
- Packaging World
- Premier Packaging
- Pyrotec
- Rebsons
- Ren-Form Group
- Rotolabel
- SA Litho Label Printers
- SArepco
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trempak
- Universal Labels

Labels, heat-sensitive

- Absto Industrial Supplies
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Avery Dennison
- Berry CPI
- Colmax Trading
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Future Labels
- Innovation Shrink & Wrap
- Justagz and Labels
- Kalideck
- KB Labels
- MCC Label Africa
- Morgancoat
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Novus Labels
- Packaging World
- Pyrotec
- Rebsons
- Ren-Form Group
- SArepco
- Siyaka
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Universal Labels

Labels, in-mould

- ARMOR-IIMAK
- B&I Polycontainers
- Berry CPI
- Bordic
- CCL Label South Africa
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- Glenock Trading
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- MCC Label Africa
- Morgancoat
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Novus Labels
- NSI Label
- Polar Plastics
- Premier Packaging
- Pyrotec
- Ren-Form Group
- SArepco SBA Group
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Teqal
- Universal Labels

Labels, pressure-sensitive

- Absto Industrial Supplies
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Avery Dennison
- Berry CPI
- Bob Cork Agencies
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- CCL Label South Africa
- Colmax Trading
- Compton Labels
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Future Labels
- Glenock Trading
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Innovation Shrink & Wrap
- KB Labels
- MCC Label Africa
- Morgancoat
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Noelex Labels
- Novus Labels
- NSI Label
- Premier Packaging
- Pyrotec
- Redfern Long Run Labels
- Reel Papers
- Ren-Form Group
- Roll on Labels
- Rotolabel
- SA Litho Label Printers
- SArepco
- SBA Group
- Siyaka
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Uni-Nam Labels
- Universal Labels

Labels, shrink sleeves

ARMOR-IIMAK
Berry CPI
Bordic
CCL Label South Africa
Clomark
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
CTP Flexibles
Didget Printing
First Impression Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
Glenock Trading
GM Graphix
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
Kamboo Marketing
KB Labels
MCC Label Africa
Morgancoat
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Novus Labels
On Demand Solutions
Packaging World
Packology
Pyrotec
Redfern Long Run Labels
Ren-Form Group
SA Litho Label Printers
SArepco
SBA Group
Siyaka
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Trempak
TubePac International
Universal Labels

Labels, thermal transfer

ARMOR-IIMAK
Avery Dennison
Bob Cork Agencies
Clomark
Compton Labels
CSM Machine Sales
First Impression Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
Future Labels
GM Graphix
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
Justagz and Labels
Kalideck
KB Labels
Marshall Hinds
MCC Label Africa
Morgancoat
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Novus Labels
Pyrotec
Rebsons
Redfern Long Run Labels
Ren-Form Group
Roll on Labels
Rotolabel
SArepco
SBA Group
Siyaka
Techno Tape Printers
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Uni-Nam Labels
Universal Labels

Labels, wet glue

ARMOR-IIMAK
Boland Printers
CSM Machine Sales
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
MCC Label Africa
Novus Labels
Ren-Form Group
SA Litho Label Printers
SArepco
SBA Group
Screenline
Triumph Packaging
Universal Labels

Labels, wraparound

Allflex Packaging
ARMOR-IIMAK
Art Printers
Berry CPI
Bordic
Clomark
CSM Machine Sales
Didget Printing
First Impression Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
Glenock Trading
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Innovation Shrink & Wrap
KB Labels
MCC Label Africa
MTech SA
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Novus Labels
On Demand Solutions
Packaging World
Pym Investments
Pyrotec
Redfern Long Run Labels
Ren-Form Group
Richflex
Robatech SA
Roll on Labels
Rotolabel
SA Litho Label Printers
SArepco
Siyaka
SRF Flexipak SA
Techno Tape Printers
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Trempak
Uni-Nam Labels
Universal Labels

Lidding materials

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Allflex Packaging
Aluminium Foil Converters
Art Printers
Berry CPI
Bob Cork Agencies
BRE Packaging Innovation
Christine Mouton and Associates
CSM Machine Sales
Dairycap
Didget Printing
First Impression Labels
FME Flexibles
Glenock Trading
Labprint
Master Plastics
MCC Label Africa
MTech SA
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Packaging World
Prac-Pak
Renlaw
SArepco
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Trempak
Uni-Nam Labels
Universal Labels

Microwaveable packs
A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Berry CPI
Enviromall
Kamboo Marketing
Master Plastics
Packaging World
SArepco
SRF Flexipak SA
Triumph Packaging

Moulded fibre trays
A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Bio-Pak
Enviromall

Multipacks
Berry CPI
Dairycap
Kamboo Marketing
Polyoak Packaging
Renlaw
SBA Group

Netting
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Goldpack
Master Plastics
Packaging World
Trempak

Package inserts
Arengo Plastics
Art Printers
Berry Pack
Britepak Trading
BusinessPrint
CHEP SA
Forest Stewardship Council
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Lovell Industries
Magnum Packaging
Masterpack
Pyrotec
Ren-Form Group
SArepco
Triumph Packaging

Pallet strapping
Extrupet
Flowe-Pac
Goldpack
Independent Packaging & Print Group
SBA Group
Techno Tape Printers
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Pallet wrap
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Allied Distributors
Bob Cork Agencies
First Impression Labels
Flowe-Pac
Global Dealmakers International SA
Goldpack
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Justagz and Labels
Maxsigns
Novus Labels
On Demand Solutions
Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
Peters Papers
Prime Plus Packaging
Redfern Long Run Labels
SBA Group
Taigan M-Stretch
Techno Tape Printers
Thunderbolt Solutions
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Paper
Allflex Packaging
Art Printers
Colmax Trading
Detpak SA
Diversified Paper & Plastic
First Impression Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
Glenock Trading
Graphica
Independent Packaging & Print Group
Marshall Hinds
Mpact
Packaging World
Peters Papers
REM Speciality Papers
Sappi Southern Africa
SBA Group
Siyaka
Thunderbolt Solutions
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Vannpax

Paper, baking cups & sheets
Forest Stewardship Council
Peters Papers

Partitions
Independent Packaging & Print Group
On Demand Solutions

Plastic sheeting
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Allflex Packaging
Arengo Plastics
Berry CPI
BRE Packaging Innovation
CTP Flexibles
Flowe-Pac
Glenock Trading
Master Plastics
NNP Flexibles
Nurscon Plastics
Packaging World
Peters Papers
Prime Plus Packaging
Pym Investments
SRF Flexipak SA
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Transpaco Flexibles

Point-of-sale material
Absto Industrial Supplies
Arengo Plastics
Art Printers
Berry Pack
Forest Stewardship Council
Kalideck
Lebone Litho Printers
Lovell Industries
Merpak Envelopes
Midcomp
On Demand Solutions
Packaging World
Prime Plus Packaging
Ren-Form Group
Shave & Gibson Packaging
Synchron Markings
Triumph Packaging

Post-consumer recyclate
- Enviromall
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Prime Plus Packaging
- SBA Group

Pouches
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Allflex Packaging
- Aluminium Foil Converters
- Amcor Flexibles South Africa
- Art Printers
- Bob Cork Agencies
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Christine Mouton and Associates
- CSM Machine Sales
- CTP Flexibles
- Didget Printing
- Enviromall
- Flowe-Pac
- GM Graphix
- Golden Tree Holdings
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kamboo Marketing
- Master Plastics
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Novaflex
- Nurscon
- Packaging World
- Pouchman
- Prac-Pak
- Premier Packaging
- Richflex
- SBA Group
- Siyaka
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Technimac
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trempak

Protective packaging
- Allflex Packaging
- Amcor Flexibles South Africa
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry Pack
- Enviromall
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Global Dealmakers International SA
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Kamboo Marketing
- Magnum Packaging
- Marshall Hind
- Packaging World
- Prime Plus Packaging
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Pumps, valves
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Glue-More Packaging
- Industrial Steam Products
- Moco Packaging
- Premier Packaging
- Tetra Pak

Sacks, multiwall paper
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Kalideck

Sacks, plastic
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Allflex Packaging
- CTP Flexibles
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Novapinch
- Packaging World
- Prime Plus Packaging
- SBA Group

Security seals/bags/labels/tapes
- Compton Labels
- Didget Printing
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Future Labels
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Justagz and Labels
- Prime Plus Packaging
- Ren-Form Group
- Rotolabel
- Siyaka
- Synchron Markings
- Techno Tape Printers

Slip sheets
- CTP Flexibles
- Flowe-Pac
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Packaging World
- Prime Plus Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Staples
- Allied Distributors
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Strapping
- Allied Distributors
- Extrupet
- Flowe-Pac
- Global Dealmakers International SA
- Goldpack
- Ren-Form Group
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Tags
- Art Printers
- BusinessPrint
- CSM Machine Sales
- FME Flexibles
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Future Labels
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Justagz and Labels
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Marshall Hinds
- Pyrotec
- Ren-Form Group
- Rotolabel
- SArepco
- Siyaka
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Uni-Nam Labels

Tape
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Allied Distributors
- Anchor Technical Tape
- Flowe-Pac
- Goldpack
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kalideck
- Labprint
- Marshall Hinds
- Maxsigns
- packwise-africa
- Peters Papers
- REM Speciality Papers
- Sicad SA
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Synchron Markings
- Techno Tape Printers
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Thermoformed containers
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry CPI
- Berry Pack
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Independent Packaging & Print Group
- Kamboo Marketing
- Lovell Industries
- Polyoak Packaging

Transfer ribbons
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Compton Labels
- Goldpack
- Justagz and Labels
- Pyrotec
- Redfern Long Run Labels
- Roll on Labels
- Rotolabel
- Siyaka
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Uni-Nam Labels

Trays
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry CPI
- Berry Pack
- Bio-Pak
- Boland Printers
- Boxes for Africa
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Christine Mouton and Associates
- Enviromall
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Kalideck
- Keypak
- Lovell Industries
- Mpact
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- On Demand Solutions
- Renlaw

Tubes
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry CPI
- Berry Pack
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Diversified Paper & Plastic
- Flowe-Pac
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glenock Trading
- Green Energy Packaging
- Lovell Industries
- Marchesini Group
- Premier Packaging
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- TubePac International

Tubs
- Arengo Plastics
- B&I Polycontainers
- Berry CPI
- Berry Pack
- Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Green Energy Packaging
- Lovell Industries
- Moco Packaging
- Polar Plastics
- Premier Packaging
- Teqal

Vials
- Berry CPI
- Dennis Sterling Agencies
- Glenock Trading
- Marchesini Group
- Moco Packaging
- Premier Packaging

Wire, strapping/ stitching/ties
- Allied Distributors
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Diversified Paper & Plastic
- Goldpack
- Graphica
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

NOTES



Packaging & Printing Services & Consultants

Asset finance
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Graphix Supply World
- Ren-Form Group
- Tetra Pak
- Vannpax

Barcoding
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Clomark
- Compton Labels
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Glue-More Packaging
- Inkon Labels
- Justagz and Labels
- KB Labels
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Lebone Litho Printers
- NSI Label
- Pyrotec
- Ren-Form Group
- Rotolabel
- Sareltech
- SBA Group
- Techno Tape Printers
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Uni-Nam Labels
- Vannpax

Cleaning
- Kool in Ice
- Pym Investments
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- SBA Group
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Colour measurement
- Acme Graphics
- ColorFlow Solutions
- Comexi
- CSM Machine Sales
- Digital Distributors
- Eptech
- First Impression Labels
- Kamboo Marketing
- Masterbatch SA
- Microsep
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- PFX
- PlastiColors
- Polyflex Africa
- Ren-Form Group
- Repro Flex
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Tandym Print
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wrapetfill

Conferences
- Crownman
- PRINT East Africa

Conference/event planning
- Graphix Supply World
- PRINT East Africa

Contamination control
- Microsep
- Pakmax

Contract manufacturing
- ALPLA Packaging
- Berry Pack
- CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)
- Enviromall
- Graphix Supply World
- Prime Product Manufacturing
- Ren-Form Group
- Rush Trading & Manufacturing
- Sachet Manufacturers
- Screenline
- Tetra Pak
- Trempak

Contract packaging
- Acme Graphics
- Berry Pack
- CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)
- C-Pac
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
- iPak
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Lovell Industries
- Midcomp
- Prime Product Manufacturing
- Ren-Form Group
- Rotolabel
- Sachet Manufacturers
- Teqal
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Design, engineering/ project management
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- African Flexographic Solutions
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Comexi
- First Impression Labels
- Gantec Tool and Die
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Kalideck
- REITECH SA
- Ren-Form Group
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Screenline
- Teqal
- Tetra Pak
- Vannpax

Design, packaging

- 4 Packaging Africa
- Acme Graphics
- African Flexographic Solutions
- Africa Stereos
- Arengo Plastics
- Berry Pack
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Comexi
- Didget Printing
- First Impression Labels
- Flowe-Pac
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Freedom Printpak
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Glass Decorations
- Golden Tree Holdings
- GM Graphix
- Graphica
- Graphix Supply World
- Inkon Labels
- iPak
- Justagz and Labels
- Kalideck
- KB Labels
- Labprint
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Lovell Industries
- Magnum Packaging
- Moco Packaging
- NSI Label
- On Demand Solutions
- Packaging World
- Packology
- PFX
- Polyflex Africa
- Premier Packaging
- Redfern Long Run Labels
- Ren-Form Group
- Repro Flex
- Richflex
- Rotolabel
- Rush Trading & Manufacturing
- Sachet Manufacturers
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Tandym Print
- Teqal
- Tetra Pak
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Transpaco Flexibles
- Trempak
- Triumph Packaging
- Uni-Nam Labels
- Universal Labels

Distribution

- Absto Industrial Supplies
- ALPLA Packaging
- Anchor Technical Tape
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- Enviromall
- First Impression Labels
- Kalideck
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Microsep
- Novus Labels
- NSI Label
- Premier Packaging
- Redfern Long Run Labels
- Ren-Form Group
- ROTOCON
- Tandym Print

Dust control

- Pakmax
- Pym Investments
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA

Education, training

- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Comexi
- CSM Machine Sales
- Digital Distributors
- Graphix Supply World
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Lebone Litho Printers
- REITECH SA
- Ren-Form Group
- Tetra Pak
- The Compostable Plastics Council

Electrical services

- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Ipex Machinery
- packwise-africa
- REITECH SA
- Ren-Form Group
- Tetra Pak
- Trisave

Electronic display boards

- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Tetra Pak
- Ren-Form Group

Engineering services

- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Comexi
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Gantec Tool and Die
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Nissei ASB South Africa
- packwise-africa
- REITECH SA
- Ren-Form Group
- Renlaw
- Sareltech
- Tramper Technology SA
- Trisave
- Vannpax

EPR schemes

- Fibre Circle
- First Impression Labels
- MetPac-SA
- Packaging SA
- Petco
- Polyco
- Plastics SA
- Printing SA
- The Glass Recycling Company
- The Compostable Plastics Council

Exhibition management

- PRINT Africa
- Propak Cape
- Propak East Africa
- Propak Ghana
- Propak West Africa

Factory planning
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Midcomp
- Pakmax
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa REITECH SA
- SArepco
- Tetra Pak
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax

Feasibility studies
- Christine Mouton and Associates
- CSM Machine Sales
- Pakmax
- REITECH SA
- Tetra Pak

Graphic design
- African Flexographic Solutions
- Africa Stereos
- Art Printers
- Clomark
- First Impression Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Glue-More Packaging
- GM Graphix
- Graphix Supply World
- Inkon Labels
- iPak
- Kalideck
- Lebone Litho Printers
- NSI Label
- On Demand Solutions
- PFX
- Polyflex Africa
- Richflex
- Tetra Pak
- Ren-Form Group
- Roll on Labels
- Uni-Nam Labels

HACCP/ISO 22000/BRC/IoP Certification
- ActivAfrica
- Comexi
- First Impression Labels
- FoodTek Solutions
- Global Integrated Business Solutions
- Prac-Pak
- Richflex
- Sachet Manufacturers
- Tandym Print
- Tropic Plastic and Packaging
- Universal Labels

Humidity/temperature control
- First Impression Labels

Hygiene audits
- Tetra Pak

Instrumentation, control
- Microsep
- Tetra Pak

Laboratories, R&D/testing
- Clomark
- Pakmax
- Richflex
- Sachet Manufacturers
- Scientific and Precision Solutions
- Tetra Pak
- The Compostable Plastics Council

Life cycle analysis services
- Enviromall

Mailing services
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Ren-Form Group

Management/valuation
- ActivAfrica
- Global Integrated Business Solutions
- Mactec Machinery
- Ren-Form Group

Marketing
- African Flexographic Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- First Impression Labels
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Graphix Supply World
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Mactec Machinery
- NSI Label
- PFX
- Ren-Form Group
- Screenline
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Tetra Pak

Market research
- BMi Research
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Graphix Supply World
- Mactec Machinery
- Ren-Form Group
- Tetra Pak
- The Compostable Plastics Council

Modified atmosphere packing
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Goldpack
- Kalideck
- Kamboo Marketing
- Packaging World
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Tramper Technology SA
- Trempak

New and used equipment

A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
JK Services and Coding
Kalideck
Mactec Machinery
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Printequip Converting
REITECH SA
ROTOCON
Sareltech
Tetra Pak
Thunderbolt Solutions
Trempak
Trisave
ZA Machinery

Plant automation

Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
GreenTech Plastics Machinery
Industrial Packaging Machinery (IPM)
Microsep
Pakmax
REITECH SA
Tetra Pak
Thunderbolt Solutions
Tramper Technology SA
Wrapetfill

Prepress, repro

4 Packaging Africa
Acme Graphics
Art Printers
ColorFlow Solutions
ColorScreen
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
Digital Distributors
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Inkon Labels
Kemtek Imaging Systems
Lebone Litho Printers
Marshall Hinds
Novus Labels
packwise-africa
PFX
Polyflex Africa
Redfern Long Run Labels
Repro Flex
SA Litho Label Printers
Tandym Print
Thunderbolt Solutions
XSYS Prepress

Product development

Acme Graphics
Arengo Plastics
Berry CPI
Berry Pack
Christine Mouton and Associates
Comexi
CSM Machine Sales
First Impression Labels
Flowe-Pac
Graphica
Kalideck
Midcomp
Packaging World
Premier Packaging
Ren-Form Group
Repro Flex
Sachet Manufacturers
SAPY
Taigan M-Stretch
Tandym Print
Tetra Pak
XSYS Prepress

Quality management

ActivAfrica
Comexi
First Impression Labels
FoodTek Solutions
Global Integrated Business Solutions
Kamboo Marketing
Microsep
packwise-africa
Pakmax
REITECH SA
Sareltech
Thunderbolt Solutions

Regulations

Global Integrated Business Solutions

Security printing

Anchor Technical Tape
Art Printers
ColorScreen
Comexi
First Impression Labels
Forest Stewardship Council
FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Inkon Labels
iPak
KYOCERA Document Solutions
Lebone Litho Printers
Printequip Converting
Ren-Form Group
Rotolabel
SA Litho Label Printers
SArepco
Screenline
Shave & Gibson Security Printing
Tandym Print
Techno Tape Printers
Thunderbolt Solutions
Trempak
Uteco

Stability testing
- Pakmax
- Premier Packaging
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Tetra Pak

Static elimination
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Conequipt
- Pym Investments
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Trisave
- Wrapetfill

Textile printing
- ColorFlow Solutions
- ColorScreen
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Digital Distributors
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Graphix Supply World
- Net Labels
- Printequip Converting
- Screenline
- Spengler Static Control SA

Training
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Comexi
- CSM Machine Sales
- Digital Distributors
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- REITECH SA
- SArepco
- Tetra Pak
- The Compostable Plastics Council

Training, sustainability
- Enviromall
- Forest Stewardship Council
- NSI Label

Transportation/ distribution
- C. Steinweg Logistics
- Kalideck
- Lebone Litho Printers
- Manta Freight Logistics
- Taigan M-Stretch

Tray finishing
- Renlaw
- Trempak

Variable data printing
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Art Printers
- Compton Labels
- CSM Machine Sales
- First Impression Labels
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- iPak
- JK Services and Coding
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- Lebone Litho Printers
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Ren-Form Group
- SA Litho Label Printers
- SArepco
- Shave & Gibson Security Printing
- Tandym Print
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trempak

Warehouse design
- Pakmax
- REITECH SA

Water management
- Microsep
- NSI Label
- Ren-Form Group
- Tetra Pak



Printing & Converting Equipment & Consumables

3D printing machines
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa

Additives (plastics)
Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
Constantia Printing Inks
Masterbatch SA
Performance Colour Systems
PlastiColors
Pyrotec
SAPY
Saxony Chemicals
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Adhesive applicators
ARMOR-IIMAK
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Maxsigns
Nordson SA
Pyrotec
Richflex
Sareltech
Screenline
Thunderbolt Solutions
Trisave
Vannpax

Adhesives
Absto Industrial Supplies
Constantia Printing Inks
CSM Machine Sales
Glue-More Packaging
Goldpack
Hubergroup
Kamboo Marketing
Peters Papers
Printequip Converting
Saxony Chemicals
Screenline
Speciality Adhesives and Coatings
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Thunderbolt Solutions
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Trisave
Wylie Solutions

Aluminium sheet
Absto Industrial Supplies
Renlaw

Anilox rolls, sleeves
Ceramic Anilox Engravers
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Glenock Trading
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Marketing
Kemtek Imaging Systems
packwise-africa
Pamarco Europe
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepco
Thunderbolt Solutions

Bag making machines
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Advanced Print Solutions
CMD Corporation
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Golden Tree Holdings
Kamboo Marketing
Packaging World
Renlaw
Richflex
Sareltech
Spengler Static Control SA
Starlinger
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Trisave
Vannpax
VISHVA MACHINERY

Bindery equipment
Alliance Machinery
ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
Beswick Machinery
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
Fellowes Beswick
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Marketing
Printequip Converting
Thunderbolt Solutions
Trisave

Blankets
Constantia Printing Inks
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
Extrupet
Graphica
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
K Brough & Sons
Peters Papers
Printequip Converting
TAD Printing Products
Thunderbolt Solutions
Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Wylie Solutions

Blanket washing
Ipex Machinery
Printequip Converting
Wylie Solutions

Blow-moulding equipment
Extrupet
Hestico
Nissei ASB South Africa
Spengler Static Control SA
Technimac
Wrapetfill

Blown film extrusion
Adex Plastics and Machinery
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Marketing
Packaging World
Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
Rajoo Engineers
Reifenhauser Southern Africa
Sareltech
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Taigan M-Stretch
Technimac
ZA Machinery

Blown film lines
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Goldpack
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- Mactec Machinery
- Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
- Rajoo Engineers
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Sareltech
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Technimac
- ZA Machinery

Book binding equipment/consumables
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Graphica
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Box-making equipment
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Midcomp
- Nordson SA
- NSI Label
- Robatech SA
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Bundling
- CSM Machine Sales
- Goldpack

Can-making equipment
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Renlaw

Can printing/ coating/ drying
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Hubergroup SA
- NSI Label
- Pyrotec
- TAD Printing Products

Carton-forming/ erecting machines
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Anchor Technical Tape
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Ipex Machinery
- Nordson SA
- Printequip Converting
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax

Case-making equipment
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Goldpack
- Ipex Machinery
- Midcomp
- Nordson SA
- Renlaw
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- Vannpax

Cast film lines
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Packaging World
- Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Sareltech
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Cleaning, cylinders/aniloxes
- Ceramic Anilox Engravers
- Ipex Machinery
- MDC Max Daetwyler
- ROTOCON
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Cleaning, presses
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Cleaning, rollers
- Ceramic Anilox Engravers
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- ROTOCON
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Cleaning, web
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Conequipt
- CSM Machine Sales
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Coating, laminating equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Conequipt
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Fellowes Beswick
- Glenock Trading
- Glue-More Packaging
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- Mactec Machinery
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- Rajoo Engineers
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Technimac
- Trisave
- Uteco Converting

Coating/varnishing equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Conequipt
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Millian Inks
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Trisave

Coextrusion
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Rajoo Engineers
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Sareltech
- Technimac

Cold-foiling equipment
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Goldpack
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- Printequip Converting
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- SArepco

Collating equipment
- Pakmax
- Printequip Converting
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Colourants
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- Masterbatch SA
- Performance Colour Systems
- PlastiColors

Colour control/ management
- ColorFlow Solutions
- Digital Distributors
- Esko Graphics
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kamboo Marketing
- Masterbatch SA
- Novus Print
- packwise-africa
- PFX
- PlastiColors
- Polyflex Africa
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA

Conveying equipment
- Goldpack
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Kongskilde Industries SA
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- PRATI
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax
- Wrapetfill

Cooling cabinets/towers
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Core winding machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Glue-More Packaging

Corrugated converting machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Glue-More Packaging
- Ipex Machinery
- packwise-africa
- Renlaw
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave

Counting, sheets
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- SArepco
- Trisave

Covering material (bookbinding, rigid boxes, displays)
- Anchor Technical Tape
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Graphica

Creasing matrix
- Graphica
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Laserpac
- Trisave

Cushion mounts
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Africa Stereos
- Anchor Technical Tape
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- packwise-africa
- Wylie Solutions

Cutting blades, machines
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Graphica
- Graphix Supply World
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- K Brough & Sons
- Midcomp
- packwise-africa
- Renlaw
- SArepco
- Technimac
- Trisave

Cutting, creasing plates
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Graphica
- Graphix Supply World
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Marshall Hinds
- Polyflex Africa
- Renlaw
- Trisave

Cylinders
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Foilworx
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- packwise-africa
- ROTOCON
- SArepco
- Trisave

Dampening systems
- Trisave
- Kamboo Marketing
- Microsep
- Pakmax
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Damp printing
- Technimac

Detection systems
- Esko Graphics
- SArepco
- Vannpax

Die-cutting, dies
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Foilworx
- Graphica
- Graphix Supply World
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Laserpac
- Novus Print
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- SArepco
- Technimac

Die-making consumables
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Graphica
- K Brough & Sons
- Laserpac
- Renlaw

Die-making equipment
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Laserpac
- Renlaw

Digital printing presses
- Constantia Printing Inks
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphix Supply World
- Ipex Machinery
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Midcomp
- Novus Print
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Printequip Converting
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave
- Uteco Converting

Dispensing
- Nordson SA
- NSI Label

Doctor blades
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Ceramic Anilox Engravers
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Ipex Machinery
- MDC Max Daetwyler
- packwise-africa
- Renlaw
- SArepco

Drying ovens/systems
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Cabeltech Marketing
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Microsep
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Pakmax

Dyne level testers
- Hubergroup SA
- Ipex Machinery
- Sareltech

Edge trimming
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Technimac
- Trisave

Encapsulating
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Fellowes Beswick

Engraving
- Foilworx
- Novus Print

Extrusion
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Glue-More Packaging
- Mactec Machinery
- Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa

Extrusion equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Glue-More Packaging
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- Pakmax
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Rajoo Engineers
- Richflex
- Sareltech
- Starlinger
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Technimac
- ZA Machinery

Fibre forming equipment
- Plastic&Chemical Trading

Film
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- A Golan Packaging Enterprises
- Anchor Technical Tape
- ECO3
- Glenock Trading
- Graphica
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kamboo Marketing
- Marshall Hinds
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Packology
- Pavati Plastics Southern Africa
- Rajoo Engineers
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Renlaw
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Filtration systems
- Ipex Machinery
- Microsep
- NSI Label
- Pakmax
- Printequip Converting

Finishing
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Graphix Supply World
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Novus Print
- NSI Label
- PRATI
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Flexible packaging converting equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Advanced Print Solutions
- ASHE Converting Equipment
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Flowe-Pac
- Glue-More Packaging
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- NNP Flexibles
- Packaging World
- packwise-africa
- Pakmax
- PRATI
- Rajoo Engineers
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Starlinger
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Technimac
- Tropic Plastic and Packaging
- Uteco Converting

Flexographic printing consumables
- Acme Graphics
- Africa Stereos
- Anchor Technical Tape
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Forest Stewardship Council
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- J&V Printing Inks
- Kamboo Marketing
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- packwise-africa
- Puma Inks
- Renlaw
- SArepco
- Saxony Chemicals
- TAD Printing Products
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Foiling, embossing consumables
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Goldpack
- Renlaw
- SRF Flexipak SA

Foiling, embossing equipment
- Beswick Machinery
- CSM Machine Sales
- Fellowes Beswick
- Foilworx
- Goldpack
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- packwise-africa
- Printequip Converting
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- SRF Flexipak SA
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Folding box gluers
- Alliance Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Glue-More Packaging
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Nordson SA
- Printequip Converting
- Robatech SA
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Folding machinery
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CMD Corporation
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- K Brough & Sons
- Printequip Converting
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- SArepco
- Trisave

Forme punches
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Laserpac
- Pakmax
- Renlaw

Gluing machines/ systems
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Ceramic Anilox Engravers
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Glue-More Packaging
- Goldpack
- Ipex Machinery
- Nordson SA
- Robatech SA
- Sareltech
- Trisave

Granulators
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Extrupet
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Pakmax
- Rajoo Engineers
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Renlaw
- Robatech SA
- Technimac
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Gravure cylinder engraving
- 4 Packaging Africa
- Novus Print
- Technimac

Grinding machines
- Renlaw
- Trisave
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Gripper bars
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Trisave

Guillotine blades
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Renlaw
- Trisave

Guillotines, trimmers
- Alliance Machinery
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Renlaw
- Trisave
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Hot runner systems
- Gantec Tool and Die
- Ipex Machinery
- Technimac
- Plastic&Chemical Trading

Injection moulding equipment
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- Nissei ASB South Africa
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Sandplast Injection Moulding
- Technimac

Injection stretch blow moulding equipment
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Nissei ASB South Africa
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Spengler Static Control SA

Ink knives
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Technimac

Ink pumps, controllers
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Technimac

Inks, digital
- Constantia Printing Inks
- Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphix Supply World
- Ipex Machinery
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Maxsigns
- Midcomp
- packwise-africa
- SArepco
- Siegwerk South Africa

Inks, liquid
- Canon South Africa
- Constantia Printing Inks
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphix Supply World
- Hi-Tech Inks Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- J&V Printing Inks
- Millian Inks
- Peters Papers
- Prism Inks
- Puma Inks
- Siegwerk South Africa

Inks, paste
- Constantia Printing Inks
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- Millian Inks
- Peters Papers
- Printequip Converting
- Siegwerk South Africa

Inks, security
- Constantia Printing Inks
- ColorGen
- Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
- Millian Inks

Inks, UV
- Canon South Africa
- ColorScreen
- Constantia Printing Inks
- Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphix Supply World
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- J&V Printing Inks
- Microsep
- Millian Inks
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Peters Papers
- Printequip Converting
- Siegwerk South Africa

Inserting systems
- Novus Print

Knife grinding
- Renlaw
- Trisave
- ZA Machinery

Knives, circular/top/bottom
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Maxsigns
- Renlaw
- SArepco
- Technimac
- Trisave

Label finishing equipment
- ASHE Converting Equipment
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Canon South Africa
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
- Gallus
- Graphix Supply World
- Ipex Machinery
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- SArepco

Label materials, substrates
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Bordic
- Colmax Trading
- Forest Stewardship Council
- Maxsigns
- NSI Label
- Reel Papers
- SRF Flexipak SA

Laminating adhesives
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- ColorGen
- Conequipt
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Hubergroup SA
- J&V Printing Inks
- Millian Inks
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies

Laminating equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Ceramic Anilox Engravers
- Conequipt
- Fellowes Beswick
- Ipex Machinery
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Mactec Machinery
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Rajoo Engineers
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Trisave
- Uteco Converting

Laminating film
Absto Industrial Supplies
Anchor Technical Tape
Bordic
Fellowes Beswick
Glenock Trading
Kamboo Marketing
NSI Label
Packaging World
Rajoo Engineers
Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
SRF Flexipak SA
Trisave

Lamps
ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
Digital Distributors
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
SArepco

Laser cutting/engraving
Gantec Tool and Die
Graphix Supply World
Kemtek Imaging Systems
Laserpac
Novus Print
NSI Label
Pyrotec
Renlaw

Litho laminators
Fellowes Beswick
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
Trisave

Lubricants
Saxony Chemicals
Trisave

Magnetic cylinders
CoolUV LED Technology / Sales & Label
Ipex Machinery
packwise-africa
SArepco

Mailroom systems
Canon South Africa
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa

Management information systems
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
QuickEasy Software
Spengler Static Control SA
Thunderbolt Solutions

Masking film
Absto Industrial Supplies
SRF Flexipak SA

Masterbatches
Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
Masterbatch SA
Performance Colour Systems
PlastiColors
SAPY

Metering, mixing
GreenTech Plastics Machinery

Moisture meters
GreenTech Plastics Machinery

Moulds
Gantec Tool and Die
Renlaw
Teqal

Mounting cylinders
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa

Mounting, proofing
Mactec Machinery
packwise-africa
SArepco

Mounting sleeve adaptors
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
packwise-africa
Sareltech

Mounting tape
Africa Stereos
Anchor Technical Tape
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
packwise-africa
TAD Printing Products
Wylie Solutions

Numbering/perforating/folding
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
PRATI
Pyrotec
SArepco
Trisave

Packaging design software
Alliance Machinery
Beswick Machinery
Esko Graphics
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Midcomp
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Pyrotec

Pad printing machines
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
GreenTech Plastics Machinery

Paper/board
Canon South Africa
Continental Paper and Packaging
Forest Stewardship Council
Glue-More Packaging
Graphica
Ipex Machinery
Marshall Hinds
MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Peters Papers
Reel Papers
ROXCEL Trading South Africa
Sappi South Africa
Thunderbolt Solutions
Vannpax

Pigments
- Constantia Printing Inks
- Hi-Tech Inks Africa
- Masterbatch SA
- Performance Colour Systems
- PlastiColors

Pile turners
- Adex Plastics & Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Trisave
- Uteco

Plastics converting equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Renlaw
- Sareltech
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Taigan M-Stretch
- Technimac
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Plastics recycling machinery
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- Mactec Machinery
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Renlaw
- Technimac
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Platemaking equipment (computer-to-plate)
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- ECO3
- Esko Graphics
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Marshall Hinds
- TAD Printing Products
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave
- XSYS Prepress

Plate mounting systems
- CSM Machine Sales
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- packwise-africa
- Renlaw
- SArepco

Plate mounting tapes
- Africa Stereos
- Anchor Technical Tape
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Marshall Hinds
- packwise-africa
- Sicad SA
- Wylie Solutions

Plate punching
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Polyflex Africa
- Renlaw
- Trisave

Plates
- Acme Graphics
- ECO3
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphica
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kamboo Marketing
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Marshall Hinds
- Performance Colour Systems
- Polyflex Africa
- TAD Printing Products
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions
- XSYS Prepress

Plotters, sample makers
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Canon South Africa
- Digital Distributors
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Trisave

Polymers/resins
- PlastiColors
- Sappi Southern Africa
- Saxony Chemicals

Prepress
- Acme Graphics
- Canon South Africa
- ColorScreen
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Digital Distributors
- ECO3
- Esko Graphics
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- Novus Print
- packwise-africa
- Polyflex Africa
- Renlaw
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- XSYS Prepress

Prepress/workflow
- Acme Graphics
- Canon South Africa
- ColorFlow Solutions
- ColorScreen
- Digital Distributors

Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
ECO3
Esko Graphics
FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Kemtek Imaging Systems
Midcomp
Novus Print
packwise-africa
Polyflex Africa
Renlaw
Thunderbolt Solutions
XSYS Prepress

Presses, digital, variable data

Acme Graphics
Canon South Africa
Constantia Printing Inks
CSM Machine Sales
Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Kemtek Imaging Systems
KYOCERA Document Solutions
Midcomp
Novus Print
NSI Label
packwise-africa
ROTOCON
Sareltech
SArepco
Thunderbolt Solutions

Presses, flexo

Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Conequipt
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
Gallus
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Marketing
Mactec Machinery
Novus Print
packwise-africa
Renlaw
ROTOCON
ROXCEL Trading South Africa
Sareltech
SArepco
Uteco Converting

Presses, gravure

Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Conequipt
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Marketing
Midcomp
Novus Print
packwise-africa
Renlaw
ROXCEL Trading South Africa
Sareltech
Spengler Static Control SA
Uteco Converting

Presses, label

Advanced Packaging Technology
Canon South Africa
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
Gallus
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kamboo Marketing
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Renlaw
ROTOCON
ROXCEL Trading South Africa
Sareltech
SArepco
Spengler Static Control SA

Presses, large-format

Adex Plastics and Machinery
Advanced Packaging Technology
Canon South Africa
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
Kemtek Imaging Systems
Midcomp
NSI Label
packwise-africa
Renlaw
ROXCEL Trading South Africa
Spengler Static Control SA
Uteco Converting

Presses, offset

Advanced Packaging Technology
Constantia Printing Inks
CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Gallus
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Ipex Machinery
Kemtek Imaging Systems
Novus Print
Renlaw
ROTOCON
ROXCEL Trading South Africa
Spengler Static Control SA
Trisave
Uteco Converting

Presses, screen

CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
CSM Machine Sales
Gallus
Ipex Machinery
packwise-africa
Renlaw

Presses, UV
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Canon South Africa
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Novus Print
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Uteco Converting

Press management/ control systems
- Acme Graphics
- Advanced Print Solutions
- ColorFlow Solutions
- Digital Distributors
- Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
- ECO3
- Esko Graphics
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Novus Print
- SArepco
- Uteco Converting

Pressroom chemicals
- ECO3
- Flexochem
- Graphica
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Peters Papers
- Printequip Converting
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Print defect detections, inspection systems
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Conequipt
- Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists
- Esko Graphics
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- ROTOCON
- Sareltech
- SArepco

Printing rollers
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- packwise-africa
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave
- Wylie Solutions

Printing sleeves
- Acme Graphics
- CSM Machine Sales
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- packwise-africa
- Sareltech
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Printroom chemicals/ consumables
- Digital Distributors
- Flexochem
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Printequip Converting
- Saxony Chemicals
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Proofing equipment
- Canon South Africa
- ColorFlow Solutions
- Digital Distributors
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- SArepco

Pulp
- Continental Paper and Packaging
- Forest Stewardship Council
- ROXCEL Trading South Africa

Punching equipment
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Canon South Africa
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Ipex Machinery
- Pakmax
- Renlaw

Ream-wrapping machines
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Ipex Machinery

Recycling equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Printequip Converting
- Reifenhauser Southern Africa
- Renlaw
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Reel handling/turning
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Register control systems
- Advanced Print Solutions
- CSM Machine Sales
- Esko Graphics
- Sareltech
- SArepco

Robot systems
- Goldpack
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Hestico
- Ipex Machinery
- K Brough & Sons
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Sareltech

Roller covering
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Rollers
- Ceramic Anilox Engravers
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- packwise-africa
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Wylie Solutions

Rotary die-cutters
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- CMD Corporation
- CSM Machine Sales
- Ipex Machinery
- PRATI
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions
- Trisave

Rotary trimming
- Alliance Machinery
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Beswick Machinery
- Fellowes Beswick
- PRATI
- Renlaw
- SArepco
- Thunderbolt Solutions

Scrap recovery
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Screen printing
- ColorScreen
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Ipex Machinery
- PRATI
- ROTOCON
- SArepco
- Screenline
- Spengler Static Control SA

Sealing and cutting
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Anchor Technical Tape
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CMD Corporation
- Mactec Machinery
- Packology
- Renlaw
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Vannpax

Sheeters
- Alliance Machinery
- Beswick Machinery
- Extrupet
- Ipex Machinery
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Peters Papers
- PRATI
- Trisave

Shredding
- Fellowes Beswick
- Labprint
- Renlaw
- Sareltech
- Trisave
- ZA Machinery
- Zerma Africa

Shrinkwrapping equipment
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Goldpack
- Packology
- packwise-africa
- Robatech SA
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
- Trisave
- Vannpax

Slitter blades, rotary
- Adex Plastics & Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- Conequipt
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- MDC Max Daetwyler
- Printequip Converting
- Renlaw
- SArepco
- Technimac

Slitters, rewinders
- Advanced Print Solutions
- ASHE Converting Equipment
- BW Integrated Systems
- Conequipt
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- Renlaw
- ROTOCON
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Technimac

Software
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- Bob Cork Agencies
- Canon South Africa
- ColorFlow Solutions
- Digital Distributors
- ECO3
- Esko Graphics
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kalideck
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- KYOCERA Document Solutions
- NSI Label
- packwise-africa
- Pyrotec
- QuickEasy Software

Solvent recovery systems
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Flexochem
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- Sareltech

Spray dampening
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Wylie Solutions

Spray powder
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- Kemtek Imaging Systems
- Saxony Chemicals
- Wylie Solutions

Stacking equipment
- Goldpack
- PRATI

Staplers
- Allied Distributors
- Canon South Africa
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Fellowes Beswick
- Trisave

Steel cutting
- Foilworx
- Renlaw

Stencil making/exposing
- Allied Distributors

Stitching heads
- Allied Distributors
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Ipex Machinery
- Trisave

Stitching machines
- Allied Distributors
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Ipex Machinery
- Trisave

Stitching wire
- Allied Distributors
- Graphica
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Peters Papers
- Trisave
- Wylie Solutions

Strapping machines
- Allied Distributors
- Goldpack

Stripping dies
- Laserpac
- Renlaw

Surface pretreatment
- Conequipt
- SArepco

Surface treatment, static elimination, corona treatment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Conequipt
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- Mactec Machinery
- NSI Label
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA

Thermal transfer film
- ARMOR-IIMAK
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Pyrotec
- Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

Thermoforming equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- Extrupet
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Plastic&Chemical Trading
- Rajoo Engineers
- Technimac
- WM Thermoforming Machines SA

Tray-forming equipment
- BRE Packaging Innovation
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- Ipex Machinery
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Nordson SA
- Renlaw

Tunnels, heat
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- ColorScreen
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Packology
- packwise-africa

Unwinding, rewinding equipment
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- Advanced Packaging Technology
- Advanced Print Solutions
- ASHE Converting Equipment
- BW Integrated Systems
- CMD Corporation
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- Glue-More Packaging
- Ipex Machinery
- Labprint
- Mactec Machinery
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Spengler Static Control SA

UV curing systems
- ATS Advanced Technology Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- CSM Machine Sales
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- GreenTech Plastics Machinery
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Ipex Machinery
- Kamboo Marketing
- packwise-africa
- ROTOCON
- SArepco

UV stabilisers
- Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Masterbatch SA
- Performance Colour Systems
- PlastiColors
- Saxony Chemicals

Vacuum/pressure pumps
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- Trisave

Varnishes
- ColorGen
- ColorScreen
- HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
- Hubergroup SA
- J&V Printing Inks
- Millian Inks
- Novus Print
- Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
- Wylie Solutions

Vinyl cutters
- FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
- Graphix Supply World
- Midcomp
- NSI Label
- Renlaw
- Screenline

Vinyls
- Absto Industrial Supplies
- Graphix Supply World
- Maxsigns

Viscosity control
- Adex Plastics & Machinery
- Advanced Print Solutions
- Mactec Machinery
- packwise-africa
- Sareltech
- Saxony Chemicals

Water treatment
- Conequipt
- Ipex Machinery
- NSI Label
- Pakmax
- Wylie Solutions

Web inspection
- BW Integrated Systems
- Esko Graphics
- Kamboo Marketing
- Mactec Machinery
- MULTIVAC Southern Africa
- packwise-africa
- PRATI
- ROTOCON
- Sareltech
- SArepco
- Uteco Converting

Web tensioning
- Advanced Print Solutions
- BW Integrated Systems
- Kamboo Marketing
- ROTOCON
- Sareltech

Winding/unwinding
- Adex Plastics and Machinery
- ASHE Converting Equipment
- BW Integrated Systems
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Labprint
- NSI Label
- PRATI
- Sareltech
- Spengler Static Control SA
- Starlinger
- Uteco Converting

Window patching
- CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label
- Ipex Machinery
- Trisave

NOTES



Principals & Local Representatives

1BLOW	Wrapetfill
4Packaging	4Packaging Africa
A&K (USA)	Eptech
ABB	BirCraft
AB Graphics	CSM Machine Sales
	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Abezeta	TAD Printing Products
Absolute Engineering (UK)	Beswick Machinery
AbsorTech	West African International
Accraply Graham (US)	USS Pactech
ACE	Sabre Equipment
ACG Pharmapack	Glenock Trading
Acme Rolltech	packwise-africa
	SArepco
ADAPA	Bob Cork Agencies
Adma International (Taiwan)	Goldpack
Adobe	Kalideck
Adroit Extrusion	packwise-africa
Afripack Consumer Flexibles	Constantia Flexibles
Afripack Sacks	Constantia Flexibles
AFS Corona	Sareltech
Agfa-Gevaert (Belgium)	ECO3
Agfa	Thunderbolt Solutions
All4Labels Group	First Impression Labels
Alpha-Pack Enterprise	Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Alphasonics	SArepco
American Rubber Gasket	Glenock Trading
Anytron	NSI Label
	ROTOCON
Apex International (The Netherlands)	Beswick Machinery
Apple	Kalideck
Arctic Paper	Kalideck
Arden / Cimex Software	Beswick Machinery
ArjoWiggins	Kalideck
Argha Karya Prima Industries	Bordic
Argox	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Aristo	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Armor	Printequip Converting
ARMOR SAS France	ARMOR-IIMAK
Ashe Converting (UK)	Ipex Machinery
Ashland	ColorGen
Atlas Converting / Kampf (UK)	Beswick Machinery
Audion Elektro	Trempak
Ausjetech	Fellowes Beswick
Avery Dennison	Kalideck
AV Flexologic	Ipex Machinery
AVT	Beswick Machinery
Azon	Printequip Converting
Axcyl Trelleborg	Alliance Machinery
Axicon	Compton Labels
Baldwin Vision Systems	Kamboo Marketing
Bandall	CSM Machine Sales
Bandera	Mactec Machinery
Barbieri Colour Management Systems	Midcomp
Bauer	MDC Max Daetwyler
Baumer Hubner	BirCraft
Bausano	Kamboo Marketing
BD Plast	Sabre Equipment

BEP Hologram	Glenock Trading
Berger Textiles	Kalideck
Berhalter (Switzerland)	Beswick Machinery
Berra	Ipex Machinery
Berry Global	Berry CPI
Better Packages	Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
BFT Carbon	Ceramic Anilox Engravers
BFT Flexo	Ceramic Anilox Engravers
Bickers (Germany)	Beswick Machinery
Bidvest	Masterpack
BieSsse	TAD Printing Products
Bilcare	Bordic
Bimac	Conequipt
Blue Air Systems	Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
Blumer (Switzerland)	Beswick Machinery
Bobst Group	Beswick Machinery
Bodine Electric Company	BirCraft
Boema (Italy)	Eptech
Bolloré	Trempak
Bonetti	K Brough & Sons
Böttcher	Thunderbolt Solutions
BRICQ	K Brough & Sons
Brotech	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Brother	Kemtek Imaging Systems
BST Eltromat International	Sareltech
BV Kortofah	Allied Distributors
BW Papersystems	Alliance Machinery
Caldera	Midcomp
CAM	Pakmax
CAMA (Italy)	USS Pactech
Camis Plate Mounting	Sareltech
Camvac (UK)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Canon	Kemtek Imaging Systems Midcomp NSI Label
Cassel	JK Services & Coding
CBG Acciai	Alliance Machinery
CCL Industries	CCL Label South Africa
CFT	USS Pactech
Charles Ischi	Pakmax
Chavanoz Industries	Glenock Trading
Chiyoda	Synchron Markings
Chromatic Technologies	Constantia Printing Inks
Cipherlab	Kemtek Imaging Systems
CITO SYTEMS	Beswick Machinery
Citronix	JK Services & Coding
Claren	K Brough & Sons
CMD/FAS	Adex Plastics & Machinery
CMG Blown Film Extrusion	Sareltech
Codimag (France)	Beswick Machinery
Colordyne (US)	SArepco
Colorite Europe	Glenock Trading
Comexi (Spain)	Advanced Packaging Technology
Constantia Flexibles	Constantia Flexibles
Constantia Patz	Glenock Trading
Constantia Sanprospero	Glenock Trading
Constantia Sittingbourne	Glenock Trading
Constantia Tobepal	Glenock Trading

Contec Makina (Turkiye)	Technimac
Continental (Rollin)	TAD Printing Products
ContraVision	Midcomp
Continental Bottle Company	Dennis Sterling Agencies
Contital (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
CoolUV Technology	CoolUV LED Technology
	Litho Sales & Label
Corona Supplies	Sabre Equipment
Cosmo Industrial Films	Bordic
Countec	Pakmax
Covinil	Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Creality	Kemtek Imaging Systems
CreaseStream	Advanced Technology Solutions
	Alliance Machinery
Cremer	REITECH SA
CRON	Marshall Hinds
	TAD Printing Products
Crouzet Gear Motor	BirCraft
CSi (The Netherlands)	USS Pactech
CUE (Custom Urethane Elastomers)	K Brough & Sons
CYPET	Wrapetfill
Daco Solutions	Sabre Equipment
Daetwyler Graphics	MDC Max Daetwyler
Daetwyler SwissTec	MDC Max Daetwyler
Daiei	Kalideck
Datalogic	Kemtek Imaging Systems
DCM/ATN	packwise-africa
Dec Group	Pakmax
Decofilms	Glenock Trading
Delta Engineering	Wrapetfill
Diagraph	Allied Distributors
Digital Print Inc	SArepco
Dimac (Italy)	USS Pactech
Dingsheng	Glenock Trading
DNC Packaging (Spain)	Goldpack
DNE	SA Litho Label Printers
Docan Technologies	Kalideck
Domino	CSM Machine Sales
	ROTOCON
	Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Donau Carbon (Italy)	Beswick Machinery
Doteco Gravimetric & Feeding Systems	Sareltech
Drive Systems	BirCraft
DruckChemie	Thunderbolt Solutions
Drytac	Midcomp
DuoBlade	NSI Label
DuPont	Kalideck
	Marshall Hinds
Duo-Technik	Beswick Machinery
Durst	Industrial Inkjet Specialists
DW Renzmann	Sabre Equipment
Eagle Systems	Printequip Converting
EBA	Fellowes Beswick
Econo-Pak	Afropak Packaging Equipment
EcoPure	PlastiColors
Ecosystem	Ipex Machinery
Edale (UK)	Sabre Equipment

EFI (Electronics for Imaging) (US)	Digital Distributors
	Graphix Supply World
Elcede (Germany)	Beswick Machinery
Elval (Greece)	Glenock Trading
EMT/RotoControl	ROTOCON
Enfocus	Digital Distributors
Engel Gear Motors	BirCraft
Enulec	Advanced Print Solutions
Enprom (ABG)	CSM Machine Sales
Enstra Papers	Kalideck
Ensocoat	Kalideck
Epson	Digital Distributors
	Kalideck
	Kemtek Imaging Systems
	Thunderbolt Solutions
Erhardt+Leimer (Germany)	Advanced Print Solutions
	ROTOCON
Eska Graphic Board	Graphica
Esko	Bob Cork Agencies
	Kalideck
	PFX
Ester Industries	Bordic
Eterna	Alliance Machinery
Eukalin	Printequip Converting
Eurotec	Graphix Supply World
Evonik	PlastiColors
Expert Machinery	Conequipt
EyeC	ROTOCON
Færch Plast (Denmark)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
FAM (Belgium)	Eptech
Fatra	Glenock Trading
Femsan Electric Motors	BirCraft
Ferag	Kamboo Marketing
Fernite Print Blade (UK)	SArepco
Ferro South Africa	Performance Colour Systems
Fette Compacting	REITECH SA
Fischbein (US)	Buckle Packaging
FL Tecnics	Vannpax
Flexovision	Alliance Machinery
FlexoWash	Ipex Machinery
Flo Clear	Printequip Converting
Flow Star	Printequip Converting
Flux	Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Focke & Co	Ipex Machinery
Focke General Packaging	Ipex Machinery
Focusight	Alliance Machinery
Foenix Coding	Allied Distributors
Fotoba	Midcomp
Fraser Static Solutions	Sareltech
Frigel Intelligent Process Cooling	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Frigo System	Reifenhauser Southern Africa
Fritsch	MULTIVAC Southern Africa
FSC Global Development (Germany)	Forest Stewardship Council
Fuji Packaging Machines (Germany)	Goldpack
Gainsborough Engineering	Qualitechs
Gallus	packwise-africa
Gama Viscosity Control	Sareltech
Gammerler	Ipex Machinery

Garant	Ipex Machinery
GA.VO	Beswick Machinery
GEA	Pakmax
GEFEG-Neckar	BirCraft
GeKa Coatings	ColorScreen
General System Pack	Vannpax
Gerhard Busch	Ipex Machinery
GEW (UK)	SArepco
GGM Gear Motors	BirCraft
Ghiya Industries	Glenock Trading
Gillenkirch (Germany)	Goldpack
Gimatic	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Glatt	REITECH SA
Gluefast (US)	Goldpack
Glunze and Jensen	MDC Max Daetwyler
GMC	Ipex Machinery
GMG	Digital Distributors
GM – Grafisk Maskinfabrik	Beswick Machinery
GN Thermoforming	BRE Packaging Innovation
Graphic Whizard	Fellowes Beswick
Groninger	REITECH SA
Groschopp	BirCraft
Grunwald (Germany)	USS Pactech
GSE Dispensing	SArepco
GSI	Wrapetfill
GTI	Digital Distributors
Günter Kunststoffmaschinen	Technimac
Hahnemuele	Kalideck
Hanato (Korea)	Buckle Packaging
Handtmann	MULTIVAC Southern Africa
HanGlobal	packwise-africa
Hansol	Kalideck
Harro Hoefliger	REITECH SA
Hasco	Ipex Machinery
Hartness Dynacs	Plastic&Chemical Trading
HDG	REITECH SA
Heaford	Beswick Machinery SArepco
Hefeng	packwise-africa
Heiber & Schroder	Beswick Machinery
Heidelberger Druckmaschinen	HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa
Height-LED	ROTOCON
Heights	Marshall Hinds
Heinzel Sales	Bordic
Heliograph Holding	MDC Max Daetwyler
Hell Gravure Systems	MDC Max Daetwyler
Heuft Systemtechnik	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Helsten	K Brough & Sons
Heronrib (UK)	Goldpack
HHS Baumer Group	Beswick Machinery
Honeywell	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Horauf	Thunderbolt Solutions
Horizon	Ipex Machinery
Hosokawa Alpine	Kamboo Marketing
Houdijk	Pakmax
HP Indigo	Kemtek Imaging Systems
HP	Digital Distributors Midcomp

Hubergroup (Germany)	Hubergroup SA
Hubergroup (India)	Hubergroup SA
Hubner	BirCraft
Hudson-Sharp (US)	Advanced Packaging Technology
Hunkeler	Ipex Machinery
I Holland	Pakmax
ICA (Italy)	USS Pactech
Ideal	Buckle Packaging
Idecon	Vannpax
IFP	Vannpax
Iggesund	Kalideck
ILPRA (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
IMA (Italy)	USS Pactech
IMA Benhil	REITECH SA
IMA Corazza	REITECH SA
IMA Erca	REITECH SA
IMA Hassia Hamba	REITECH SA
Inciner8	BRE Packaging Innovation
Indulor	Saxony Chemicals
Inkdustry (Germany)	Goldpack
Intecno	BirCraft
Intermac	JK Services & Coding
Intravis	Wrapetfill
InvPack	Vannpax
INX International	Constantia Printing Inks
Ishida Europe	Ishida RSA
	Vannpax
Ispak	Glenock Trading
IST-Intech	Advanced Technology Solutions
IST-Metz UV	Advanced Technology Solutions
Jasa (The Netherlands)	Goldpack
JBI	Fellowes Beswick
Jetsci	packwise-africa
JHF	Midcomp
JSL	Ipex Machinery
K-Design	Reifenhauser Southern Africa
K.Walter	MDC Max Daetwyler
Karlville Development (US)	SArepco
KB Electronics	BirCraft
Keencut	Marshall Hinds
Key Technology (US)	Eptech
Kiefel Technologies	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Kissel & Wolf	ColorScreen
Kluge	Printequip Converting
	Thunderbolt Solutions
KM Packaging (UK)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Kody James Cropper	Graphica
	Kalideck
Koenig & Bauer Flexotecnica	Kamboo Marketing
Koenig & Bauer Sheetfed	Ipex Machinery
Kodak	Kalideck
Kohli	Kamboo Marketing
Kolbus	Ipex Machinery
Komfi	Fellowes Beswick
Komori	Thunderbolt Solutions
Kronen (Germany)	Eptech
Kongsberg	Graphix Supply World
Kongskilde Industries (Denmark)	Kongskilde South Africa
KP-Tech	Bob Cork Agencies
KraussMaffei	Plastic&Chemical Trading

Krifft & Zipsner	Beswick Machinery
Kwik Lok Corporation (US)	Goldpack
Kyocera	Thunderbolt Solutions
Labelpack	Vannpax
Label Smart	NSI Label
Lamina Systems (Sweden)	Beswick Machinery
Lantech (US)	USS Pactech
LaserClean	Ceramic Anilox Engravers
Lavezzini Vacuum Sealers (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
	BRE Packaging Innovation
Lead Tech	JK Services & Coding
Leaderpak	Bob Cork Agencies
Leeson Motors	BirCraft
Lemm	Conequipt
Leonhard Kurz	Synchron Markings
Ligum	packwise-africa
Limitronic	JK Services & Coding
Linde Anilox Rolls & Sleeves	Sareltech
Line-o-Matic	Ipex Machinery
Liveo Research	Christine Mouton and Associates
LMC (Italy)	Advanced Packaging Technology
LMG Green	Alliance Machinery
Lohmann	Anchor Technical Tape
Loogal	JK Services & Coding
Lüscher	MDC Max Daetwyler
Luster	packwise-africa
	SArepco
Macarbox	Ipex Machinery
MacDermid Graphics Solutions	Marshall Hinds
	TAD Printing Products
Mactec	Mactec Machinery
Mamata Machinery	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Manish Packaging	Glenock Trading
Mark Andy (US)	SArepco
Martignoni	packwise-africa
Maxcess Fife	Kamboo Marketing
MB Conveyors	Ipex Machinery
Mechtex	BirCraft
Meco-Techno	Conequipt
Meccanotecnica	Ipex Machinery
MecVel	BirCraft
Meech	Ipex Machinery
	Pym Investments
Melzer	Printequip Converting
MemJet	NSI Label
Merz	REITECH SA
Metalrota	BirCraft
Mettler Toledo (US)	Microsep
Michelman (US)	ColorGen
Milliken & Company	PlastiColors
Mimaki	Graphix Supply World
Mini/Micro Motors	BirCraft
Minipack	Transpaco & Future Packaging
	& Machinery
Miraclon	Thunderbolt Solutions
Mirage	Millian Inks
Miyakoshi	packwise-africa
Mobert	Sabre Equipment
Mohr	Ipex Machinery

MoldMasters	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Mondi	Kalideck
Monocure	ColorGen
Morchem	Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies
Morgana Systems	Ipex Machinery
Mosca (Germany)	Goldpack
Motion Drivetronics	BirCraft
Motorvaria	BirCraft
Movacolor	Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
MPS Systems (The Netherlands)	ROTOCON
Muller Martini	Thunderbolt Solutions
Multi Hitech	packwise-africa
Multi-Color Corporation	MCC Label Africa
Multitec	Ipex Machinery
Munzing	Saxony Chemicals
Munzing Chemie	Saxony Chemicals
MyActiv UK	ActivAfrica
Natura	Kalideck
Neenah	Kalideck
Neenah Fibermark	Graphica
Neenah Redbridge	Graphica
Nekem Packaging	Dennis Sterling Agencies
New Celio Engineering	Spengler Static Control SA
Nilpeter	CSM Machine Sales
Nip Control	Printequip Converting
Norden Tube Filling	Pakmax
Nordmeccanica	Conequipt
Nordson Corporation	Nordson SA
Nova-Sys	Ipex Machinery
Nutec	packwise-africa
Octagon	Mactec Machinery
OFRU	Ipex Machinery
Ohio Graure Technologies	MDC Max Daetwyler
OKI Pro Label Series	NSI Label
Omag	USS Pactech
OMET	Ipex Machinery
OMS	Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Open Date (UK)	Goldpack
Oriental Motor	BirCraft
Orion Vacuum Pumps	Ipex Machinery
Osunflexo	packwise-africa
PackLab (Italy)	USS Pactech
Paglierani	Qualitechs
Palram	Midcomp
Pamarco Europe	Acme Graphics
Pantec GS Systems	ROTOCON
Pantone	Digital Distributors
Parvalux	BirCraft
PCMC	K Brough & Sons
PCO	Printequip Converting
PE Labellers (Italy)	USS Pactech
Pearl Technologies (US)	Advanced Packaging Technology
Pelican Rotoflex	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Penta Power	BirCraft
Peret	packwise-africa
Perfect Print Graph	Kamboo Marketing
Permix Mixing Technologies	Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment

Perrier	REITECH SA
Petrel	Millian Inks
PFM (Italy)	USS Pactech
PGI	packwise-africa
Phoseon Technology	ROTOCON
Photobook Technology (PBT)	Thunderbolt Solutions
Planatol	Kamboo Marketing
Plascon (US)	Technimac
Plast Control	Sabre Equipment
Plastopil	BRE Packaging Innovation
Plastron	Glenock Trading
Pliant Corporation	Glenock Trading
PMR	JK Services & Coding
Polly Automatic	Alliance Machinery
Polinas	Glenock Trading
Polyplex	Bordic
Polystar Machinery (Taiwan)	ZA Machinery
Polywest	packwise-africa
Portion Pack Europe	CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)
Posiflex	Kemtek Imaging Solutions
Posimat (Spain)	USS Pactech
Powis	Fellowes Beswick
Prakash	packwise-africa
Prati (Italy)	Ipex Machinery
Prause Durotec	REITECH SA
Premier Labellers	Pakmax
Premium	Buckle Packaging
Presto	Adex Plastics & Machinery
PRI Superblue	Printequip Converting
Prime Blade	Ipex Machinery
Prime Wire	Graphica
PRIN TECH	Alliance Machinery
Printgraph	Printequip Converting
PrintSystems	packwise-africa
Prismatic	Millian Inks
Probst & Class	Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment
Prodec	Qualitechs
ProSeal	Trempak
Purex Systems (UK)	Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
Pure-flex	Conequipt
Purgex	PlastiColors
Radio-Energie Tachogenerators	BirCraft
Radior	Millian Inks
Rajoo Engineers (India)	Technimac
RayTec Vision Systems (Italy)	USS Pactech
Recmi	Kamboo Marketing
Record	Qualitechs
Recy Technologies	Ipex Machinery
Reflex	Kalideck
Reifenhauser Blown Film	Reifenhauser Southern Africa
Reifenhauser Cast Sheet Coating	Reifenhauser Southern Africa
Reliance REO Tachogerators	BirCraft
Resino	Millian Inks
Rheintacho	ROTOCON
Rhyguan	SArepco
Ricoh	NSI Label
Rigo	Fellowes Beswick
Rietstack	CSM Machine Sales

Robatech	Robatech SA
Roll-o-Matic	Ipex Machinery
Ronchi	Qualitechs
Rongi	Pouchman
Ronzulli (Italy)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Rosas Maschinenbau	ROTOCON
Rossini (Italy)	Ipex Machinery
Rotary Tool Company	Ipex Machinery
Rotek Motors & Gears	BirCraft
Rotoflex (Canada)	SArepco
RotoMetal	SArepco
Royfen	packwise-africa
Rovema	Qualitechs
Russell Finex	Pakmax
Sakurai Graphic Systems	Ipex Machinery
Salchi	Constantia Printing Inks
Sandon Global (UK)	CSM Machine Sales
	Ipex Machinery
Sappi	Kalideck
SATO	Kemtek Imaging Solutions
Savema	JK Services & Coding
Saxon (US)	Buckle Packaging
SBL	Ipex Machinery
Schepers	MDC Max Daetwyler
Schmedt	Ipex Machinery
Schober	Ipex Machinery
Schott & Meissner	Glenock Trading
Scodix	Kemtek Imaging Systems
Screen Europe	Marshall Hinds
	ROTOCON
	Thunderbolt Solutions
Seal King	Absto Industrial Supplies
SEI Laser	Conequipt
Selectra	Advanced Print Solutions
Sentis	Graphica
Sepro Robotique	Plastic&Chemical Trading
Serge Ferrari	Synchron Markings
Servomech	BirCraft
Sibress	Marshall Hinds
Signode (Bates Cargo-Pak)	West African International
Signode (Josef Kihlberg)	Allied Distributors
Sitma	Thunderbolt Solutions
SimpleCut	NSI Label
SKC	Bordic
Sky	Fellowes Beswick
Skyline Union Pack	Pouchman
SMAG Grafique (France)	Beswick Machinery
Smipack	Trempak
SMI	BRE Packaging Innovation
SN Maschinenbau (Germany)	USS Pactech
Softal Corona & Plasma	Sareltech
Solema	Thunderbolt Solutions
Solidus Solutions	Kalideck
Soma Engineering	Sabre Equipment
SPA	BirCraft
SP Ultraflex	packwise-africa
Speciality Adhesives and Coatings FZC	Speciality Adhesives and Coatings
Spengler Electronic AG	Spengler Static Control SA
SPG Motors	BirCraft
SPG Prints	ColorScreen

Spilker	Ipex Machinery packwise-africa
Squid Ink (US)	Goldpack
Stamfag (Switzerland)	Beswick Machinery
Star	packwise-africa
Starkraft	Bordic
Stax	K Brough & Sons
Steinemann	Ipex Machinery
Stellar	Fellowes Beswick
Strip plate	TAD Printing Products
STM	BirCraft
Strapack	Ipex Machinery
Straub	Alliance Machinery
Sukano	PlastiColors
Summa	FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa
Sunpack	Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery
Supervac	USS Pactech
SWG	packwise-africa
Symetal	Glenock Trading
Synaptik	Ipex Machinery
Synt3	Graphica
Synthogra	CSM Machine Sales
Sysmetric	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Tapser	Dennis Sterling Agencies
TapTone (US)	Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
Transtecno	BirCraft
TB Sync	Graphica
Tech Lighting	Alliance Machinery
Tech-ni-Fold	Advanced Technology Solutions
Technopack	Vannpax
Tecma Aries	REITECH SA
Tecnau	Fellowes Beswick
Tectonic	Sabre Equipment
Tekni-Plex Europe	Glenock Trading
Tekni-Plex US	Glenock Trading
Telstar Engineering (US)	SArepco
Tenax	Trempak
Tipper Tie	MULTIVAC Southern Africa
TMI (Pakistan)	USS Pactech
Toray/Dantex	Kamboo Marketing
Trial Spa	BirCraft
Transnorm Conveying Systems	Ipex Machinery
Transpaco	Britepak
Tramper Technology	Tramper Technology SA
Trelleborg	Printequip Converting
Trelleborg Vulcan	Thunderbolt Solutions
Tresu	Ipex Machinery
Tribco	K Brough & Sons
Tri-Seal US/Belgium	Glenock Trading
Turkoglu	Graphica
TVI	MULTIVAC Southern Africa
Tymi	Ipex Machinery
Uhlmann Packaging Systems	REITECH SA
ULMA	ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa
U-Mark (US)	Buckle Packaging
Ultra Plast Afrique/Ultra Systems	Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions
Ungricht	Glenock Trading

Unikon (The Netherlands)	Eptech
Unilux (US)	SArepco
Universal Pack	Qualitechs
Uteco Converting	Sareltech
UV Graphics Technologies	Kamboo Marketing
UV Ray (Italy)	ROTOCON
UV.one	packwise-africa
Valco Melton (Spain)	Glue-More Packaging
Valloy Inc	SArepco
Valloy (Korea)	NSI Label
Variovac (Germany)	USS Pactech
Vetaphone (Denmark)	Ipex Machinery
Vetro Mecannica	Wrapetfill
Videojet (US)	Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions
Vinfoil	Alliance Machinery
Vinord	Marshall Hinds
VIP Color	NSI Label
Vision	packwise-africa
Vivid	Fellowes Beswick
Volpak	Qualitechs
Wanpupaper	Glenock Trading
WH Leary	Robatech SA
Webb	Qualitechs
Wedus	Bordic
Wefapress	K Brough & Sons
Weilburger Graphics	Thunderbolt Solutions
Weipong	Alliance Machinery
Widinovations	Kemtek Imaging Systems
William Kenyon	K Brough & Sons
Windmöller & Hölscher (Germany)	Ipex Machinery
Windsor Machines	Adex Plastics & Machinery
Wink Stanzwerkzeuge	ROTOCON
Winko	BRE Packaging Innovation
Winter & Company	Graphica
WIPA Werkzeug & Maschinenbau	ZA Machinery
Wipak	Glenock Trading
Winpack	Ipex Machinery
Winshine	Ipex Machinery
Wipotec-OCS (Germany)	USS Pactech
Wittmann Battenfeld	Ipex Machinery
Wolf	REITECH SA
Wonder by Uhlmann	REITECH SA
Xanita	Kalideck
Xeikon	Ipex Machinery
Xerox	NSI Label
XL Plastics	Kamboo Marketing
Xolertic	Qualitechs
Yamato Scale (Japan)	Yamato Scale Dataweigh
Yamato Scale Dataweigh (UK)	Yamato Scale Dataweigh
YF (Taiwan)	A Golan Packaging Enterprises
Yupo	Kalideck
Zapak (Taiwan)	Goldpack
ZD Motors	BirCraft
Zecher	Alliance Machinery
Zeller+Gmelin	Millian Inks
Zerma Machinery & Recycling Technology	Zerma Africa
Zibo Zhongnam	BRE Packaging Innovation
ZTI	REITECH SA
Zund	Midcomp

NOTES



Contact Details

4Packaging Africa

T +27 (0)11 422 2206
E info@4packaging.co.za
W www.4packaging.de
35 Apex Road, Apex Industrial Park, Benoni, Gauteng 1501

4Packaging specialises in electro-mechanical engraving of gravure cylinders and the manufacture of steel bases, as well as laser engraving of specialty cylinders and embossing tools.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng
Principals 4Packaging

A Golan Packaging Enterprises (AGQPE)

T +27 (0)11 728 3947
E agpe@global.co.za
W www.foodpackagingsystems.com
41 William Road, Norwood, Gauteng 2192

AGQPE imports and distributes food packaging and food packaging machines, primarily CPET trays, and supplies sealing films with various properties to suit different requirements.

Also offered are tray-sealing machines made by ILPRA in Italy, from table-top semi-automatic models to fully automated industrial machines; start-up machines from YF in Taiwan; and vacuum chambers from Lavezzini in Italy.

In co-operation with Air Products, the company also implements MAP systems at customers' sites.

Operating physically or digitally, and with three technicians between Johannesburg, Cape Town and George, AGQPE offers nation-wide service within 24 hours.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Camvac, Contital, Faerch-Plast, ILPRA, KM Packaging, Lavezzini, Ronzulli, YF

Absto Industrial Supplies

T +27 (0)78 511 7132
E craigv@absto.co.za
W www.absto.co.za
Altezze Park, 15 Tottum Road, Ottawa South, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4339

Absto Industrial Supplies specialises in the conversion and distribution of adhesive tape products. With factories in Durban, Johannesburg and Cape Town, it offers a wide product range for many industries. Absto prides itself on strong international ties, quality products and excellent service.

Products include carton sealing tape, automotive masking tape, security tapes and bag sealing products, specialised double-sided tapes and heavy-duty industrial tapes. In addition, Absto represents Taiwan-based Seal King, one of the world's premium producers of adhesive security products, such as tamper-evident tapes, labels and bag-sealing products. Absto has recently launched a new division, Scrim Facing, catering for the construction industry, and has developed double-sided radiant barrier products specifically designed for thermal insulation in roofing systems.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Seal King

Acepak

T +27 (0)21 552 5999
E louise@acepak.co.za
W www.acepak.co.za
8 Engine Avenue, Montague Gardens, Western Cape 7441

Acepak Automation stands at the forefront of innovative packaging solutions, offering cutting-edge automation systems that streamline operations and enhance productivity for businesses of all sizes, from shrink-wrappers, case packers, tray formers, palletisers, stretch-wrappers and pouch fillers to robotic solutions. If this is not enough, Acepak Automation has also recently partnered with Bandall to deliver advanced banding solutions to customers. With a commitment to excellence and a focus on custom-tailored solutions, Acepak Automation ensures that every client receives the highest quality service and support.

Acepak's state-of-the-art technology, combined with its 40 years of expertise in the packaging industry, makes them a trusted partner for companies seeking to optimise their packaging processes. Discover the future of packaging with Acepak Automation, where efficiency meets precision.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, United Kingdom, Western Cape

Acme Graphics

T +27 (0)11 608 1018;
+27 (0)31 010 6459;
+27 (0)21 879 3334
E info@acme.graphics
W www.acme.graphics
Unit 1 Pinetree Office Park, Brahman Road,
Longmeadow, Edenvale, Gauteng 2000

Since 1997, Acme Graphics has become one of South Africa's fastest growing suppliers of Flexographic printing plates and reprographics services. Acme is constantly innovating and developing smart pre-press and print solutions. The company's focus goes beyond the manufacture of the best photopolymer plates at the best price, with the purpose to enhance and uplift customers' brands, as well as their packaging. Acme's national footprint ensures that outstanding service is provided across South Africa.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

ActivAfrica

T +27 (0)79 211 8901
E mandy@activafrica.co.za
W www.activafrica.co.za
32 Protea Way, Durbanville, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7550

ActivAfrica is the official reseller of the Activ Online Compliance Software system in Africa and the East Coast Islands, offering organisations a digital solution to make ISO compliance simple, effective and accessible at any time. The Activ software provides leadership teams with the tool to effectively implement continuous improvement and maximise the benefits of ISO certification. ActivAfrica's goal is make Activ the recognised and trusted ISO compliance platform through providing superior customer service, technical support and reliability. ActivAfrica's head office is based in the Western Cape with reseller partners operating around South Africa.
Principals MyActiv UK, part of the Amtivo Group

Acufill Processing & Packaging Equipment

T +27 (0)11 447 4125
E steven@acufill.co.za
W www.acufill.co.za
85 Lancaster Avenue, Craighall Park,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2196

Acufill Processing and Packaging Equipment is a specialist supplier of processing and packaging equipment for the food, pharma, cosmetic and chemical industries.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Flux, Permix Mixing Technologies, Probst & Class, others

Adex Plastics & Machinery

T +27 (0)11 524 0095;
+27 (0)82 552 1176
E pnclark@adex.co.za
W www.adex.co.za
4 Plantation Road, Eastleigh,
Edenvale, Gauteng 1610

Adex Plastics & Machinery has more than 40 years' experience in South Africa and surrounding countries supplying plastics processing machinery. Equipment from reputable suppliers, such as Mamata (bag- and pouch-making equipment), Pelican Rotoflex (slitter-rewinders, laminators, flexo and gravure presses), Windsor (monolayer and multilayer film blowing lines), CMD/FAS (high-speed rotary bag-makers), Sysmetric (gravimetric equipment, recycling lines, granulators, shredders and wash plant) and Presto (zippers and sliders).

Adex Plastics & Machinery offers after-sales service and support for all machines supplied. It is the sole distributor in southern Africa of established international plastics machinery manufacturers covering a full range of film blowing, flexographic printing, laminating, slitting, bag-making, pouch-making and complete recycling plants.

Branches Gauteng
Principals CMD/FAS, Mamata, Pelican Rotoflex, Presto, Sysmetric, Windsor

Advanced Packaging Technology

T +27 (0)21 555 2825
E info@advancedpt.co.za
22 Station Road,
Montague Gardens, Milnerton,
Western Cape 7441

Based in Cape Town, Advanced Packaging Technology specialises in packaging, printing and plastics equipment, representing leading international machinery manufacturers such as Comexi, LMC, Hudson-Sharp and Pearl Technologies. Equipment offered includes horizontal flow-wrapping machines (LMC), plastic bag and pouch-making machinery (Hudson-Sharp), printing presses, laminators, slitter-rewinders and environmental solutions (Comexi), and ancillary equipment (Pearl Technologies) for the converting and blown film industries.
The company also provides full service and spares back-up for all its principals.

Branches Western Cape
Principals Comexi, Hudson-Sharp, LMC, Pearl Technologies

Advanced Print Soutions

T +27 (0)83 285 2633
E bjorn@advancedprintsolutions.co.za
W www.advancedprintsolutions.co.za
6 Curlewis Road, Bloubergrise,
Western Cape 7441

Advanced Print Solutions is a leading supplier of top European machine manufacturers.

APS has been servicing South Africa's packaging, print and converting industries with system upgrades since 1978. Advanced Print Solutions supplies and installs a wide range of printing technologies to enhance and improve production and quality.

The company's mission is to deliver top-quality service and ongoing support to customers throughout Africa.

Branches Western Cape
Principals Enulec, Erhardt + Leimer, Selectra

Africa Stereos

Flexographic Reproduction & Photopolymer Plates

T +27 (0)21 551 8374;
+27 (0)11 794 6851
E sales@africastereos.co.za;
dtp@africastereosjhb.co.za
W www.africastereos.co.za

Africa Stereos produces high quality flexographic printing plates for the packaging industry. It utilises modern CTP devices along Kodak and Esko software. Its proofs are GMG colour certified and its automated tools and processes always assure the highest quality.

The experienced team can assist and provide the best solution for your needs.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

African Flexographic Solutions

T +27 (0)31 579 1477
E callie@flexo.co.za
W www.afsprint.co.za
Unit 5 Shalee Park, 53 Ebonyfield Crescent,
Springfield Park, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4091

Servicing advertising agencies, FMCG companies and major retailers, African Flexographic Solutions specialises in short-run digital printing and sample packaging production.
With the ability to produce between 3 000 and 10 000 units, the company produces bags, shrink sleeves, labels and boxes. Such samples are used to facilitate the design phase of a project, for both aesthetic and structural purposes, and are effectively used for test marketing, advertising and launch campaigns, and as an essential part of presentations to prospective buyers.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal

AFROPAK Packaging Equipment SA

T +27 (0)82 449 2550
E eric@afropak.co.za
W www.afropak.co.za
Glenferness Fourways, Gauteng 2091

Suppliers and after sales service for packaging machines since 1986.
Branches Gauteng

Allflex Packaging

T +27 (0)21 931 1665
E steven@allflex.co.za;
colin@allflex.co.za
W www.allflex.co.za
10a Central Park, Epping Avenue, Elsies River,
Western Cape 7490

Allflex Packaging supplies top-quality flexographic printed and laminated packaging materials such as LDPE, polyester (uncoated, coated and metallised), polycoated paper and foil.

The company also supplies stand-up pouches, header pouches, lidding, doy seal, two- and three-side seals and zipper pouches.
Branches Western Cape

Alliance Machinery

T +27 (0)11 433 4299
E marketing@alliancemachinery.co.za
W www.alliancemachinery.co.za
387 Devereaux Avenue, Winchester Hills Ext 1,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2091

Alliance Machinery offer turnkey solutions to packaging converters in sub-Saharan Africa including the class leading Eterna range, a Bobst Group Company since 2012.
Alliance Machinery also represent a number of other leading brands of equipment and materials ancillary to the printing and converting processes. Whilst the competence core began in the corrugated and folding carton industries, the recent incorporation of CV Print and Pack into the business brings the newly formed solutions division more than 100 years of experience in the fields of flexo and gravure printing and process management.

Full technical support for all products supplied is offered via internationally trained experts based in Gauteng, Kwa Zulu Natal and the Western Cape.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Axcyl Trelleborg, BW Papersystems; CBG Acciai, Creasestream; Eterna; Flexovision, Focusight; LMG Green, Polly Automatic; PRINT TECH, Straub, Tech Lighting; Vinfoil; Weipong, Zecher

Allied Distributors

T +27 (0)11 474 9794
E sales@allieddist.co.za
W www.allieddist.co.za
Unit 1K, Springbok Park, 11 Springbok Road, Longdale, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2093

Allied Distributors is a well-established company importing stencilling, stapling and coding machines and accessories from the US, Europe and the East. It stocks both foot-operated and hand-operated machines, as well as pneumatic stapling machines for different applications, together with spares for these machines. Also offered are polyester and steel strapping and related strapping equipment, and the company's workshop provides reliable servicing of most machines. Allied Distributors sources products for the packaging industry, such as hot foil, tape, seals and pallet wrap, as well as inks for a wide variety of applications.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal
Principals BV Korthofah, Diagraph Corporation, Foenix Coding, Signode (Josef Kihlberg)

ALPLA Packaging

T +27 (0)71 850 0519
E debra.martin@alpla.com
W www.alpla.co.za
3 Daytona Place, Westmead Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

The Durban plant is engaged predominately in the production, marketing and distribution of plastic bottles for the petrochemical market and personal care.

Aluminium Foil Converters

T +27 (0)33 397 9758
E gregm@alfcon.co.za
W www.foilpackaging.co.za
182 Ohrtmann Road, Williowton, Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal 3201

Suppliers of flexible packaging to the dairy, pharmaceutical, confectionery, general food, beverage and agro chemical industries in South Africa, sub-Saharan Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Anchor Technical Tape

T +27 (0)11 837 0940
E francoise@anchortape.co.za
W www.anchortape.co.za
1 Amethyst Close, Ormonde Ext 50,
Gauteng 2092

Anchor Technical Tapes, a supplier to the packaging and flexographic printing industries, imports, converts and manufactures a range of self-adhesive tapes. Providing consistency and innovation, the company is benchmarked as a market leader capable of producing large volumes to high-quality standards.

Its high-performance packaging tapes in acrylic, hot-melt and solvent adhesive technologies suit various packaging applications. The portfolio includes end-of-line carton erecting, sealing and pallet wrapping equipment, as well as printed packaging tapes for branding and/or security purposes, in sandwich print (undersurface print) technology in acrylic adhesive, for bulk production. Surface print technology is offered in all adhesive options (acrylic, hot-melt and solvent) and all products are suitable for manual and/or automatic use.

For flexographic printing applications, Anchor Technical Tape represents Lohmann, supplying DuploFLEX cushion mounting tapes to both narrow- and wide-web flexographic printers. Included in the range is over-laminate tape in self-adhesive and non-adhesive options, as well as edge sealing, double-sided, and splicing and joining tapes.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Lohmann

Ardagh Glass Packaging-Africa

T +27 (0)11 874 2000
E agaf.information@ardaghgroup.com
W www.ardaghgroup.com
Osborne Road, Wadeville, Germiston,
Gauteng 1400

Ardagh Glass Packaging–Africa (previously known as Consol Glass) is the leading producer of glass packaging on the African continent and a proud part of Ardagh Group. For nearly 80 years, it has exemplified manufacturing excellence across Africa, producing world-class, sustainable glass packaging for a better world.

Through technological and process excellence and a passionate, skilled and values-driven workforce, Ardagh is well positioned to meet the growing consumer demand for premium quality, sustainable glass packaging in Africa.

Branches Ethiopia, Gauteng, Kenya, Nigeria, Western Cape

ARMOR-IIMAK

T +27 (0)10 010 0057
E salesza@armor-iimak.com
W www.armor-iimak.com
Unit 3 Touchdown Industrial Park, 110 Yaldwyn Road, Bartlett Ext 114, Boksburg, Gauteng 1459

ARMOR-IIMAK specialises in the production of inked consumables for thermal transfer printers, the technology most used for printing barcodes, logos, expiry dates and batch numbers onto labels or directly onto packaging films. ARMOR-IIMAK offers the most comprehensive range of thermal transfer ribbons on the market, meeting 99% of marking demands. Its range of Inkanto-branded transfer ribbons combines quality, security, simplicity and longevity. All ribbons are manufactured in Johannesburg and Cape Town with complete in-house production and carry ISO 9001 certification. ARMOR-IIMAK is tri-certified after receiving ISO 14001 (environment) and ISO 45001 (occupational health and safety) certifications.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals ARMOR SAS France

ARMOR IIMAK

Thermal Transfer...
endless opportunities

For the last 40 years, Thermal Transfer continuously supports the rise of every new traceability challenge, bringing confidence that each printed label meets the demands across the supply chain.





ARMOR-IIMAK develops and manufactures Thermal Transfer ribbons to enable every industry to print their traceability data in a reliable, competitive, safe and durable manner.



Arengo Plastics

T +27 (0)13 932 8000
E newordersarengo@lovell.co.za
W www.arengoplastics.co.za
Portion 28, Boschkop, Bronkhorstspruit, Gauteng 1020

Arengo Plastics manufactures rigid PVC rolls, PVC sheets, thermoformed blister packaging, die-cut packaging, cooling tower fill media and water treatment fill. Various packaging is manufactured by Arengo Plastics, namely rigid PVC, clamshell blisters, visual blister packaging, PVC cartons, PVC tubes, transport trays, point-of-sale trays and box inserts.
Branches Gauteng

Art Printers

T +27 (0)31 569 6460
E info@artprint.co.za
W www.artprint.co.za
70 Corobrik Road, Riverhorse, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4017

Art Printers was established in 1969 with a clear aim of providing high-quality printing services. For 55 years, the company has consistently upheld its commitment to attention to detail, print quality, professional client support, and timely delivery, which has propelled it to become a leading privately owned corporate printer. Art Printers' services include commercial, 3D, carton, label and flexible packaging printing across three world-class factories, with ongoing investments in the latest technology. Art Printers won two golds and one bronze at the 2023 FTASA awards for the packaging industry, which is a testament to their success.

Art Printers hold the following accreditations: Level 1 BEE contributor, ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management and BRCGS Food Safety and is also a member of The Institute of Packaging and Printing SA (IPSA).
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Ashe Converting Equipment

T +44 (0)1473 710912
E matthew.godbold@ashe.co.uk
W www.ashe.co.uk
Bluestem Road, Ransomes Euro Park, Ipswich, IP3 9RR, United Kingdom

Ashe Converting Equipment is a manufacturer of premium slitting and rewinding machinery. The machinery is built at the company's headquarters in the UK and backed up in South Africa by long-term partner Ipex Machinery, with branches in the country's three main hubs.

ATS Advanced Technology Solutions

T +27 (0)11 675 6397
E enquiry@ats-sa.co.za
W www.ats-sa.co.za
Quadrum Office Park, Building 4,
Ground Floor, 50 Constantia Boulevard,
Constantia Kloof, Gauteng 1709

ATS represents IST-Metz for UV, LED, IR curing and drying systems, including the supply of lamps, spare parts, machinery, service and maintenance. Other principals include Tech-ni-Fold and CreaseStream for the supply of creasing systems (without fibre cracking), cutting and perforating tools and machines and desk-top units.
Branches Gauteng
Principals CreaseStream, IST-Intech, IST-Metz UV, Tech-ni-Fold

Avery Dennison

T +27 (0)11 249 5700
E julianna.kim@ap.averydennison.com
W www.averydennison.com
C/O Winze Drive & Leader Avenue,
Stormill Ext 4, Roodepoort,
Gauteng 1709

Avery Dennison Corporation (NYSE: AVY) is a global materials science company specialising in the design and manufacture of a wide variety of labelling and functional materials.

The company's products and solutions, which are used in nearly every major industry, include pressure-sensitive materials for labels and graphic applications; tapes and other bonding solutions for industrial, medical, and retail applications; tags, labels and embellishments for apparel; and radio frequency identification (RFID) solutions serving retail apparel and other markets. The company employs approximately 36 000 employees in more than 50 countries. Reported sales in 2021 were $8.4 billion. Learn more at www.averydennison.com.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

B&I Polycontainers

T +27 (0)11 869 1125
E info@bandipoly.co.za
W www.bandipoly.co.za
18 Bentonite Street, Alrode, Alberton,
Gauteng 1451

B&I Polycontainers has provided the pharmaceutical, automotive, cosmetic and chemical industries with professional plastics packaging since 1999. The company's material spectrum includes PVC, HDPE, PP and PET plastics and comes in a range of capacities, from 30ml jars all the way up to 5L jerry cans. B&I products include automotive plastic bottles, pharmaceutical bottles, chemical plastic bottles, cosmetic plastic bottles, jars, caps, in-mould labelling and custom bottles.
Branches Gauteng

Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions

T +27 (0)16 365 6760
E ursula@banbury.co.za
W www.banbury.co.za
93 Springbok Avenue, Henley on Klip,
Randvaal, Gauteng 1961

Banbury Colour & Dosing Solutions is a family-run business with well over 40 years of experience in the plastics industry. It provides products and services throughout Africa.

Over the years, Banbury has reinvented new and exciting ways of delivering the latest technologies to the industry. It will continue to work with suppliers who share this vision for the future. In doing so, its customers can continue to focus on what they do best, having peace of mind that the Banbury team is always working hard behind the scenes to bring them top-quality products.

Areas of expertise include: Movacolor - accurate dosing technology, masterbatches to fit your specific application and any polymer in the plastics industry, Ultra Plast Purging Compounds for the packaging industry and Blue Air Systems for cooling, dehumidifying and Dryers.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Blue Air Systems, Movacolor, Ultra Plast Afrique/Ultra Systems

Quality Plastic
Universal Appeal
Local Pricing

Businesses have entrusted B&I Polycontainers to supply flawless plastic packaging for the past 20 years while keeping to the highest standard of quality and health compliance.



- On-site printing and delivery.
- HDPE, PVC, LDPE and Injection Moulding.
- Local supplier of complete effervescent tube and cap.
- First local injection blow moulding with in-mould labelling packaging solution.

Call: **+27 (0) 11 869 1125** OR Email: **sales@bandipoly.co.za**

B&I POLYCONTAINERS
www.bandipoly.co.za

Berry Global | CPI

T +1 (877) 662 3779
W www.berryglobal.com
101 Oakley St, Evansville,
IN 47710

"At Berry Global Group, Inc. (NYSE: BERY), we create packaging and engineered products that we believe make life better for people and the planet. We do this every day by leveraging our unmatched global capabilities, sustainability leadership, and deep innovation expertise to serve customers of all sizes around the world. Harnessing the strength in our diversity and industry-leading talent of 46,000 global employees across more than 265 locations, we partner with customers to develop, design, and manufacture innovative products with an eye toward the circular economy. For more information, visit our website, or connect with us on LinkedIn or Twitter."
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Berry Global

Berry Global | CPI

T +27 (0)10 015 5200
E europesales@berryglobal.com
W www.berryglobal.com

Berry Global's manufacturing location in Riverhorse, Durban, includes injection-moulded jars, thick-walled cosmetic jars, and a full range of mono- and multi-layer polyethylene tubes. Injection moulding and 2K technologies are also available for closures. All products can be decorated using the latest technologies, including five-colour silkscreen printing, offset litho printing, hot foiling, and tube labelling. Various textured finishes can be applied to further enhance decorated products.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Berry Global

Berry Global | CPI

T +27 (0)10 015 5200
E europesales@berryglobal.com
W www.berryglobal.com
18 Surprise Road, Maxmead, Pinetown,
KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Berry Global's manufacturing facility in Maxmead boasts world-class standards and is staffed by a highly skilled and motivated team. The facility's principal technology is injection moulding, including the use of in-mould labelling with cutting-edge Swiss robotics for the food and beverage, personal care, and industrial/automotive sectors. The facility also has a tool room and certifications for liner insertion and food safety.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Berry Global

Berry Global | CPI

T +27 (0)10 015 5200
E europesales@berryglobal.com
W www.berryglobal.com
100 Pepler Street, Rosslyn, Pretoria, Gauteng 0200

Berry Global's manufacturing facility in Pretoria specialises in injection moulding thin-walled yoghurt and cheese containers and drinking cups for dairy, personal care, and related markets. The facility also offers printing and IML decorative solutions and various environmental and food safety certifications.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Berry Global

Berry Global | CPI

T +27 (0)10 015 5200
E europesales@berryglobal.com
W www.berryglobal.com
3 Mack Road, Prospecton, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4001

Located near Durban, Berry Global's manufacturing facility in Prospecton is among South Africa's leading manufacturers of rigid plastic bottles, jars, closures, and other components for personal care, pharmaceutical, and toiletry products. The ISO 9002-certified manufacturing site offers extrusion and injection blow moulding and shrink sleeving.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Berry Global

Berry Global | CPI

T +27 (0)10 015 5200
E europesales@berryglobal.com
W www.berryglobal.com
6th Avenue, Elsies River, Cape Town, Western Cape 7490

Berry Global's manufacturing facility in Cape Town specialises in rigid thermoformed packaging containers for the fresh and prepared food, bakery, confectionary, pharmaceutical, and cosmetic markets. The facility also extrudes plastic sheeting for the general thermoforming market and offers barrier trays and solutions for extended shelf-life applications.
Branches Western Cape
Principals Berry Global

Berry Pack

T +27 (0)83 453 3366
E trevor@berrypackaging.co.za
W www.berrypackaging.co.za
Portion 28, Boschkop, Bronkhorstspruit, Gauteng 1020

Berry Pack is based 25km west of Bronkhorstspruit in Gauteng. It specialises in contract blister Packaging, which is done using high frequency welding or heat-sealing.
Branches Gauteng

Beswick Machinery

T +27 (0)11 433 2686
E bmmarketing@beswick.co.za
W www.beswick.co.za
387 Devereaux Avenue, Winchester Hills Ext 1, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2091

Beswick Machinery specialises in sales and service, representing the world's leading manufacturers of equipment for the packaging converting and printing industries.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Absolute Engineering; Apex International; Arden / Cimex Software; Atlas Converting/Kampf; AVT; Berhalter; Bickers; Blumer; Bobst Group; CITO SYSTEMS; Codimag; Donau Carbon; Duo-Technik; Elcede; GA.VO; GM – Grafisk Maskinfabrik; Heaford; Heiber & Schroder; hhs Baumer Group; Krifft & Zipsner; Lamina Systems; SMAG Graphique; Stamfag

Bio-Pak

T +27 (0)21 204 0180
E sales@bio-pak.co.za
W www.bio-pak.co.za
5 Drill Avenue, Montague Gardens, Cape Town, Western Cape 7441

Bio-Pak manufactures paper cups, cartons and other products. At Bio-Pak, the focus is on sustainability and quality, with quick turnaround times on locally manufactured products. Most products are certified compostable, and many are certified home compostable.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

BirCraft

T +27 (0)11 468 1881
E 06@bircraft.co.za
W www.bircraft.co.za
320B Percheron Road, Kyalami,
Midrand, Gauteng 1684

Established in 1978, BirCraft is a 45-year-old South African company supplying all types of DC and AC electric motors and geared motors, electric linear actuators, electric cylinders, screw jacks, speed controllers, tachogenerators and other electro-mechanical power transmission and motion products. Its motors/geared motors are available in all voltages, speeds, torques, and gear types, and its electric mechanical linear actuators are available in all voltages, force/stroke speed combinations and stroke length options to all facets of the sub-Saharan African industry.

BirCraft provides high-value, feature-rich products backed by internationally renowned brand manufacturers that are rugged and reliable, specifically designed to provide long-lasting service in severe plant environments, ensuring greater uptime, reducing unplanned downtime and increasing overall productivity with lower maintenance costs.

In addition, BirCraft offers custom-designed products for specialised applications to suit the end user's needs – all of which can be shipped globally.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Principals Baldor (now ABB), Baumer Hubner, Bodine Electric Company, Crouzet Gear Motor, Drive Systems, Engel Gear Motors, Femsan Electric Motors, GEFEG-Neckar, GGM Gear Motors, Groschopp, Hubner Tachogenerators, Intecno, KB Electronics, Leeson Motors, Mechtex, MecVel, Metalrota, Mini/Micro Motors, Motion Drivetronics, Motorvaria, Oriental Motor, Parvalux, Penta Power, Radio-Energie Tachogenerators, Reliance REO Tachogerators, Rotek Motors & Gears, Servomech, SPG Motors, STM, SPA, Transtecno, Trial Spa, ZD Motors

BMi Research

T +27 (0)11 615 7000
E research@bmi.co.za
W www.bmi.co.za
BMi Research, Caxton House,
368 Jan Smuts Avenue, Craighall,
Randburg, Gauteng 2196

BMi Research provides qualitative and quantitative research solutions to a wide array of business sectors, ranging from raw material suppliers to packaging converters, FMCG manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers. Customised solutions are created to meet tactical and strategic data needs and its 30 years' research experience ensures BMi Research understands business cycles and the ever-changing needs of research and data users.

Applying the highest standards, as members of SAMRA and ESOMAR, the company's emphasis is on quality research.

Branches Gauteng



GOLD PACK Awards

THE INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING SA

For more information go to
www.goldpack.org.za

mpact
smarter, sustainable solutions

PROPAK AFRICA 2025
PACKAGING • PROCESSING • PRINTING • PLASTICS

sappi

SAFRIPOL
shaping your world, responsibly

PACKAGING & Print Media

t3
PLASTIC PACKAGING

ArdaghGlass Packaging

PACKAGINGSA

Fibre Circle
PRODUCER RESPONSIBILITY ORGANISATION

JetPac·SA

PAPER
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (PAMSA)

petco
Leading Producer Responsibility.

BOWLER
PACKAGING

Proud Sponsors of Gold Pack 2024

Bob Cork Agencies

T +27 (0)21 702 0578
E gareth@bobcorkagencies.co.za
W www.bobcorkagencies.co.za
Unit 2 Gateway Business Park,
38 Bell Crescent, Westlake Business Park,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7945

Bob Cork Agencies (BCA) offers a dedicated flexible packaging supply service, representing various principals, by developing lasting relationships between local and international suppliers and South African customers. The company focuses on conscious packaging solutions.

Internationally, BCA represents Esko, global leader in packaging and prepress software; KP-Tech, supplier of APET and PVC rigid materials; and ADAPA, flexible packaging specialists. Local representation includes Leader Packaging, manufacturer of coextruded HDPE and LDPE plastics for multiple packaging applications as well as other flexible packaging converters.

Branches Western Cape
Principals ADAPA, Esko, KP-Tech, Leaderpak

Boland Printers

T +27 (0)21 873 1167
E charl@bolanddp.co.za
W www.bolanddp.co.za
Versailles Street, Wellington,
Western Cape 7654

Established in 1966, Boland Printers, a division of CTP Limited, offers a wide range of premium-quality packaging to meet customers' diverse needs.

The business specialises in the production of sheetfed wet-gum labels, litho laminated cartons, general folding cartons, shelf-ready packaging and packaging sleeves.

Boland Printers is ISO 9001 and FSC certified, and has the equipment, experience and expertise to deliver market-leading packaging solutions to ensure maximum impact on shelf.

Branches Western Cape

BORDIC



Supplying raw materials within a range of industries across Africa.

We offer an extensive range of products along with unparalleled service to the flexible packaging, labelling and fiber optic industries in Africa.

T +27 11 880 5200 | sales@bordic.co.za

www.bordic.co.za

Bordic

T +27 (0)11 880 5200
E craig@bordic.co.za
W www.bordic.co.za
Ground Floor ICH House,
57 Eastwood Road, Dunkeld,
Gauteng 2132

Bordic is a key supplier to the South African flexible packaging and label markets, importing various grades of films and label materials from around the world.

Bordic supplies these materials to converters throughout the country as well as in southern and eastern Africa.

Label stock and films for wrap-around labels, shrink sleeve labels, printing and lamination requirements are supplied by Bordic's partners who are global leaders in their respective markets. Bordic is FSC accredited, offers a Level 3 B-BBEE certification and supplies materials from its in-house slitting operation in Durban.

Branches Gauteng
Principals Argha Karya Prima Industries, Bilcare, Cosmo Industrial Films, Ester Industries, Heinzel Sales, Polyplex, Starkraft SKC, Wedus

Bottle Printers of South Africa

T +27 (0)11 466 1390
E info@botprint.co.za
W www.bottleprinters.co.za
9 Kyalami Boulevard, Kyalami Business Park,
Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Operational for more than 30 years, Bottle Printers of South Africa decorates and prints plastic and glass containers of different shapes and sizes for the cosmetics, beverage and promotional sectors.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Bowler Packaging / Skye Packaging

T +27 (0)21 704 2223;
+27 (0)11 394 3132
E sales@bowler.co.za;
admin@skyepackaging.co.za
W www.bowler.co.za;
www.skyepackaging.co.za
7 Harris Drive, Ottery, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7808

Bowler Packaging specialises in producing high-quality bottles, jars, containers, caps and tubes tailored to your specifications. As a trusted name in the rigid plastics industry, the company combines innovation with excellence to meet clients' packaging needs.

Under the Bowler umbrella, Skye Packaging offers a comprehensive standard range with low MOQs and a vast selection for a quick route to market. Discover more on the Skye Packaging website.

Bowler Packaging provides a full spectrum of decoration services, including screen printing, offset printing, shrink sleeving, decorative foiling, labelling, IML and in-house colour matching.

The company's large and extensive toolroom and design department deliver bespoke solutions, from mould to finished product. Bowler Packaging serves diverse sectors, including personal care, home care, chemical, pharmaceutical and food and beverage.
With factories and warehousing in Cape Town, Johannesburg and Durban, is has a national footprint.

The Bowler Packaging name stands for quality, technical expertise and enduring partnerships, ensuring seamless integration into your supply chain.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Boxes for Africa

T +27 (0)21 505 2700
E tania@boxesforafrica.co.za
W www.boxesforafrica.co.za
8 Reuben Kaye Road, Parow Industrial,
Western Cape 7493

Boxes for Africa, a division of CTP Limited, provides a wide array of corrugated packaging solutions customised for diverse industries throughout South Africa. The companies eco-friendly product range includes regular slotted cartons, die cut cartons, pads, inserts and bespoke corrugated boxes, all designed to meet specific needs.

Utilising advanced three-colour flexo printing technology, Boxes for Africa ensure client brands stand out with exceptional clarity and precision.

BRE Packaging Innovation

T +27 (0)21 671 5253
E tmforshaw@gmail.com
W www.bre.co.za
3 Leslie Road, Claremont, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7708

Marketing and sales for thermoforming machinery, molds and materials, incinerators and Tempro insulation products. Distribution and sales of vacuum sealers, vacuum bags and film rolls.
Branches Western Cape
Principals GN Thermoforming, Inciner8, Lavezzini, Plastopil, SMI, Winko, Zibo Zhongnam

Britepak Trading

T +27 (0)11 570 8700
E msmuts@britepak.co.za
W www.britepak.co.za
36 Derrick Road, Spartan, Kempton Park,
Gauteng 1601

Britepak is a folding carton and instruction leaflets converter with over 50 years of experience in the pharmaceutical, health care, haircare, cosmetics, veterinary, medical devices, food and general industry sectors. It offers a professional pre-press service and quality lithographic printing, is a proud member of the Transpaco group of companies, a level 2 B-BBEE contributor and is FSC accredited.

Buckle Packaging

T +27 (0)11 613 8024/36/38
E info@bucklepack.co.za
W www.bucklepack.co.za
Production Park, 83 Heidelberg Road,
City Deep, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2094

Established in 1979, Buckle Packaging supplies a range of bag-closing and heat-sealing equipment. As sole South African agent for Fischbein, Buckle Packaging offers hand-held and fully automatic bag stitching lines for end-of-line packaging. Also in the range is Saxon's 'hot air' continuous heat sealer in stainless steel, ideal for closing plastic bags of fertiliser, salt, poultry, cereal, grain and many dry food products.

Consumables such as premium bag closing thread and spares are available ex-stock. Buckle Packaging offers service and back-up on all equipment sold.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Fischbein, Hanato, Ideal, Premium, Saxon, U-Mark

BusinessPrint

T +27 (0)12 843 7600
E hello@businessprint.co.za
W www.businessprint.co.za
318 Derdepoort Road, Silverton,
Pretoria, Gauteng 0184

BusinessPrint is a state-of-the-art printing company in Pretoria founded on honest hard work, excellence and love for print.

Situated in Silverton Pretoria, the company specialises in the printing and finishing of packaging products and commercial materials. BusinessPrint's vision is 'Meeting Expectations.' The company strives to achieve this by understanding client expectations and providing premium solutions and services.

bw INTEGRATED SYSTEMS
a bw packaging company
LABELING | END-OF-LINE | INTEGRATION

BW Integrated Systems

T +44 (0)161 848 4800
E sales@bwintegratedsystems.com
W www.bwintegratedsystems.com
Northbank Ind. Estate, Gilchrist Road, Irlam,
Manchester M44 5AY, England

As an industry leader, BW Integrated Systems is dedicated to designing and producing the latest solutions for end-of-line packaging equipment, labelling and converting, packaging automation, and systems integration. BW Integrated Systems' trusted brands – Accraply, Harland, Trine, Sleevit, and Stanford – specialise in labelling, shrink sleeve converting equipment, pressure-sensitive labellers, roll-fed labelling systems, and shrink sleeve label application technology.

These brands serve a wide variety of industries, including food, beverage, pharmaceutical, household, consumer goods, health and beauty, and more. With nine manufacturing facilities and a team of over 750 experts, BW Integrated Systems has a global presence and is a trusted partner for customers worldwide, with installations in over 50 countries.

C. Steinweg Logistics

T +27 (0)11 625 3000
E csl@za.steinweg.com
W www.steinweg.com
1 Bridge Close, off Rosherville Road,
City Deep, Gauteng 2049

C. Steinweg Logistics, a proud member of the C. Steinweg Group, boasts global connections with various international freight forwarding partners and project networks. This enables the company to offer clients worldwide access to expanded capabilities and the assurance of receiving top-notch door-to-door logistics and forwarding services. C. Steinweg Logistics prioritises employment equity and empowerment as integral parts of its core strategy, ensuring maximum preferential procurement spend for clients. The company's black female ownership translates to a procurement recognition of 135%.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West

Canon South Africa

T +27 (0)12 675 4900
E cza-marketing@canon.co.za
W www.canon.co.za
1st floor, Block C, Southdowns Office Park,
C/O John Vorster Drive and Karee Street,
Centurion, Gauteng 0062

Canon South Africa is a leading technology company founded in Japan in 1937, dedicated to helping people reimagine and push the boundaries of what is possible through imaging.

The company employs over 182,000 people in marketing and manufacturing facilities across Japan, the Americas, Europe, Asia, and Oceania. Kyosei, the corporate philosophy, lies at the heart of Canon's brand, business, and sponsorship activities.

Kyosei, a Japanese word meaning living and working together for the common good, is embraced by all Canon employees and shapes the company's mission, values, and business conduct.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

CCL Label South Africa

T +27 (0)10 446 7713
E jhbccl@cclind.com
W www.ccllabel.com
10 Oak Road, Lords View Industrial Park,
Chloorkop, Midrand, Gauteng 1619

A global specialty packaging pioneer, CCL is the largest label company in the world and provides innovative solutions to the home and personal care, premium food and beverage, healthcare and specialty, automotive and durables and consumer markets worldwide.

The company is divided into four reporting segments: CCL Label, Avery, Checkpoint, and Innovia. CCL is the world's largest converter of pressure sensitive and specialty extruded film materials for a wide range of decorative, instructional, functional and security applications for government institutions and large global customers in the consumer packaging, healthcare and chemicals, consumer electronic device and automotive markets.

Extruded and laminated plastic tubes, aluminum aerosols and specialty bottles, folded instructional leaflets, precision decorated and die-cut components, electronic displays, polymer bank note substrate and other complementary products and services are sold in parallel to specific end-use markets.

Principals CCL Industries

Ceramic Anilox Engravers

T +27 (0)31 569 1066
W www.caepty.com
40 Randworth Close, Redhill,
KwaZulu-Natal 4071

Ceramic Anilox Engravers (CAE) is the global leader in the production of advanced anilox transfer technologies. CAE offers both the manufacture and refurbishment of anilox rollers, anilox sleeves, laminating rollers, laminating sleeves, glue sets, offset coating rollers, offset coating sleeves, as well as other advanced solutions from carefully selected strategic partners, providing customers with 360° solutions centred around advanced anilox transfer technologies. CAE positions itself as more than just another supplier, but as a strategic print partner.
Principals BFT Carbon, BFT Flexo, LaserClean

CHEP SA

A Brambles Company

T +27 (0)31 815 9200
E za-sales@chep.com
W www.chep.com
7 Westville Road, Westville,
KwaZulu-Natal 3629

CHEP SSA is a pooling company that manages, maintains, and supplies more than seven million platforms for customers across sub-Saharan Africa. CHEP's superior quality pallets, containers, crates (RPCs), bins, and IBCs support the FMCG, fresh produce, automotive, materials handling, and logistics industries in efficiently and sustainably moving product loads.

The company's people, platforms, technologies, and supply chain solutions help connect people to life's essentials every day.
Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North West, Western Cape

Christine Mouton & Associates

T +27 (0)83 259 4231
E christine@cmoutonassociates.co.za
W www.cmoutonassociates.co.za
2 Sunglow Court, Dainfern, Gauteng 2055

C Mouton & Associates represents Liveo Research with the supply of PVCs, APETs, PPEs and other eco-friendly materials to the pharma and food industry.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Liveo Research

Clomark

T +27 (0)11 314 5444
E quotes@clomark.com
W www.clomark.com
7 Bushbuck Close, Corporate Park South, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Clomark manufactures self-adhesive labels, shrink sleeves, folding cartons, sachets and wrappers.
Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Nata

Closed-Loop

T +27 (0)11 866 1155
E jacqueline@closed-loop.co.za
5 Berry Road, Roodekop, Germiston, Gauteng 1401

Closed-Loop Solutions, a division of Crown Man (Pty) Ltd, is transforming the industry by integrating sustainability at every stage of production. Closed-Loop's advanced recycling processes convert post-consumer plastic waste into high-quality pelletized and granulated recycled raw materials.

These materials are ideal for a variety of applications, including injection moulding, blow moulding, and extrusion processes. The recycled plastics are used to create blown film, durable pipes, and a range of packaging solutions, ensuring efficient resource reuse and waste minimisation. By choosing Closed-Loop, manufacturers can meet their sustainability goals while maintaining the highest standards of quality and performance.

CMD Corporation

T +1 800 626 0210
E info@cmd-corp.com
W www.cmd-corp.com
2901 E Pershing Street, Appleton, Wisconsin, USA

CMD is a capital equipment manufacturer specialising in the film converting and alternative energy markets. Founded on a culture of integrity, CMD innovates highly profitable solutions for its customers and provides lifelong service and support to its markets.

CMD designs and manufactures equipment for a global marketplace, serving clients across Europe, Asia, North and South America, Australia, and the Middle East. In addition to its two international sales representatives, CMD collaborates with a network of agent associates and employs a dedicated sales and service manager for Asia based in Bangkok, Thailand.

As an international supplier, CMD has a presence and installations in over 44 countries. Adex Plastics and Machinery represents CMD globally.

Colmax Trading

T +27 (0)87 155 0000
E info@colmax.co.za
Unit A5 Ushukela Industrial Park, 1 Sundew Road, Cornubia Industrial Business Estate, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4345

Colmax is a proudly South African-owned and managed business. It imports Fedrigoni self-adhesive materials from Europe, which it converts and supplies to the local market and to neighbouring countries. The merger of Ritrama, Arconvert, Manter and Acucote led to the creation of a Fedrigoni division, which serves nearly every market and provides the business with the best of each brand. Its products are suitable for a wide variety of industries including food and beverage, wine and spirits, beauty and personal care, pharmaceutical, promotional and automotive.

It boasts a state-of-the-art slitting and distribution facility in Durban with a large, local stockholding of high-quality materials readily available to efficiently service your needs. Its experienced regional sales and support teams are always available to assist with any self-adhesive label or linerless label requirements, so please do not hesitate to get in touch.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

ColorFlow Solutions

T +27 (0)21 423 5695
E nicky@colorflowsolutions.co.za
W www.colorflowsolutions.co.za
Unit 22 Northgate Business Park, Gold Street, Northgate Estate, Brooklyn, Western Cape 7452

Colour management, workflow automation and PDF expertise combined with their affiliation to a global network of industry experts makes the team at ColorFlow Solutions the right solutions partner. ColorFlow Solutions specialises in colour management and standardisation, PDF validation and process automation, on press/in press process control, automated planning and imposition solutions, measurement and quality control, and specification and standardisation.
Branches Western Cape
Principals Alwan, Bodoni, EFI, Enfocus, GMG, GTI, Ink Zone, OnPrintShop, TechKon, Tilia Labs, Ultimate Technographics

ColorGen

T +27 (0)31 701 1923
E conon@colorgen.co.za
W www.colorgen.co.za
Unit 18 Marlmead, 4 Reed Place, Maxmead, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

ColorGen South Africa is a proudly South African manufacturer of UV/LED inks, coatings, primers and adhesives for the narrow web label printing market as well as water-based inks for the narrow web, kraft and corrugated markets. ColorGen also represents the Bostik range of free radical curing coatings, adhesives, primers and special effects products. Also on offer are the Michelman's HP Indigo approved primers for digital printing as well as a range of functional water-based barrier coatings for paper, carton and corrugated board.

ColorScreen

T +27 (0)21 511 6750
E info@colorscreen.co.za
W www.colorscreen.co.za
7 Puma Street, Paarden Eiland,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

With headquarters in Cape Town, a branch in KwaZulu-Natal, ColorScreen provides a rotary, as well as a flat screen-making service to the label industry and serves as Southern Africa's representative for SPGPrints. This leading global provider of integrated solutions for textile, labels and industrial markets, also has a preeminent position in digital textile and industrial décor printing equipment.

ColorScreen is also the distributor for Geka Coatings, a leading company in the manufacture of UV digital, screen, offset and flexo inks, and varnishers.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Geka Coatings, Kissel & Wolf, SPGPrints

Comexi

T +34 (97) 247 7744
E info@comexi.com
W www.comexi.com
Polígon Industrial de Girona, Avinguda Mas Pin,
135. E-17457, Riudellots de la Selva,
Girona, Spain

Founded in 1954, Comexi is a leader in the flexible packaging sector, dedicated to designing, producing, and marketing equipment, products, and services on an international scale.

Comexi operates two production plants: one in Riudellots de la Selva, Spain, and another near Montenegro in the State of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. The company also maintains three local offices in Miami (USA), Bangkok (Thailand), and Monterrey (Mexico), and boasts representation in over 100 countries worldwide.

With a robust commercial network, Comexi ensures proximity to its customers to deliver optimal responses to their needs. The company places clients at the forefront of its activities, focusing on innovation, sustainability, and proximity as core values. Comexi is committed to global partnerships throughout the reel-to-reel process of flexible packaging.

Comexi's solutions encompass printing, laminating, coatings, slitting, laser, and end-of-line reel handling processes, tailored to meet each customer's unique requirements. The company maintains a specialised team of engineers adept at addressing rigorous technological demands in printing, lamination, slitting, and digital services.

Recognizing the importance of client service excellence, Comexi offers local spare parts stocks and immediate technical assistance to minimise delays related to manufacturing times, logistics, or customs. The group also implements regular preventive maintenance measures to enhance customer productivity and extend machinery lifespan.

Compton Labels

T +27 (0)31 266 9921
E sales@compton.co.za
W www.compton.co.za
10 Glenridge Road, Westville, Durban,
KwaZulu-Natal 3630

Established in 1982, Compton Labels has been a prominent player in the barcode and label industry, accredited as a GS1 South Africa Alliance Partner.

The company specialises in manufacturing a diverse array of self-adhesive labels, including retail barcode labels, void/tamper evident labels, shelving and racking labels, asset labels, harsh environment labels, and full-colour digital labels. Compton Labels also offers blank labels, thermal ribbons, thermal printers, and comprehensive in-house printing services.

As Axicon agents for KwaZulu-Natal, Compton Labels not only provides a full range of linear and 2D barcode verifiers but also offers complete training, support, and installation services.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Axicon

Conequipt

T +27 (0)21 981 8120
E sales@conequipt.co.za
W www.conequipt.co.za
C/O Patrys and Tarantaal Roads,
Okavango Industria, Brackenfell,
Western Cape 7569

Conequipt is a trustworthy supplier and manufacturer of equipment and spares representing some of the world's leading manufacturers of machinery and ancillary products for printing and converting equipment. Conequipt carries stock consumables for printing and converting equipment, spares for Nordmeccanica, adhesives, dyne test pens, silicone sleeving, round ceramic electrodes, chucks, bladders and slitters.

Coronatech, a subsidiary of Conequipt, manufactures corona treaters with installations throughout South Africa. Some features include operator-friendly designs, best electronic components, bare roll systems, ceramic electrodes, pneumatic open and closing electrodes and touch screen for operating commands. Coronatech also offers corona generators ranging from 10kw to 1kw with analogue or digital controls. Conequipt offers an excellent after-sales service and fully qualified technicians.

Products include Nordmeccanica – lamination, coating and metalised machinery, Bimec – slitter rewinders, inspection machines, and Pureflex – lamination, water-based, solvent and solvent-free adhesives.

Branches Western Cape
Principals Bimec, Expert Machinery, Lemm, Meca-Tecno, Nordmeccanica, Pure-flex, SEI Laser

Constantia Flexibles

T +27 (0)31 792 8350
E reception.flexibles.afripack@cflex.com
W www.cflex.com
6 Mahogany Road, Mahogany Ridge,
Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Constantia Flexibles is one of the world's leading manufacturers of flexible packaging.

In recent years, the group has developed from a supplier with a strong European regional focus into a global supplier that is active in the fast-growing market for flexible packaging. Constantia Flexibles stands for premium positioning, leading technology, customer proximity, sustainability and highly efficient production facilities.

Under the guiding principle 'People Passion Packaging', 8 531 employees (as of March 2020) manufacture tailor-made packaging solutions at multiple sites around the globe. Many international companies and local market leaders from the consumer, personal and home care and pharma industries choose the sustainable and innovative products of Constantia Flexibles.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Afripack Consumer Flexibles, Afripack Sacks, Constantia Flexibles

Constantia Printing Inks

T + 27 (0)11 794 2081
E rhtaggart@mweb.co.za
W www.constantiainks.co.za
1477 Seilskip Street,
Laser Park, Honeydew,
Gauteng 2040

Constantia Inks has been in business since 1998, producing solvent-based inks for the southern African market. The company also proudly represents INX International and Salchi. The INX International range is exhaustive and includes all types of printing inks.

Constantia Printing Inks is the leading supplier of inks to the two-piece market in sub-Saharan Africa.

Branches Gauteng
Principals Chromatic Technologies, INX International, Salchi

Continental Paper and Packaging

T + 27 (0)10 495 6787
E info@cppack.co.za
W www.cppack.co.za
10 Commercial Road,
Wadeville, Germiston,
Gauteng 1422

Continental Paper and Packaging, located in Wadeville, Johannesburg, operates a paper mill along with its own converting facility.

The company specialises in the manufacturing of kraft and tissue paper, as well as various converted paper products.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape



CoolUV LED Technology / Litho Sales & Label

T +27 (0)21 558 3115;
+27 (0)83 571 1522
E wayne@cooluv.co.za;
wayne@lithosales.co.za
W www.cooluv.co.za
48 Ross Street Bothasig, Cape Town 7441

CoolUV LED curing is ideal for a wide range of packaging applications, enabling its users to print on a variety of packaging materials at high speeds. The intense output, low heat and reduced energy usage of CoolUV LED systems enable printers to decrease material waste and operating costs while providing customers with superior products. At least 70% savings on curing costs can be achieved with CoolUV LED curing systems.

CoolUV South Africa, a company recognised as an industry leader when it comes to UV LED, offers innovative, leading-edge technology that greatly enhances the peak strength of UV LED curing systems and reduces production costs. Its products are widely used in printing, coating, adhesion, sheetfed offset presses and labelling machines.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals CoolUV Technology

CoSo (Collaborative Packing Solutions)

T +27 (0)11 314 7171
E info@coso.co.za
W www.coso.co.za
Unit 11 MIFA Industrial Park,
399 George Road, Midrand, Gauteng 1683

CoSo is a contract manufacturer and packer of dry food and beverage products. It has a wide range of packing capabilities, including various sizes of stick packs, horizontal and vertical form-fill-seal sachets, auger/volumetric/multihead weighing, stand-up pouches, containers, blending and milling of products. The company is FSSC 22000 certified by Pro Cert in Switzerland, and is SANHA, NIHT and Kosher accredited.

Branches Gauteng
Principals Portion Pack Group

C-Pac

T +27 (0)21 551 6000
E cpac@icon.co.za
W www.cpaccape.co.za
Unit F, Parc du Mont, 20 Railway Road,
Montague Gardens, Western Cape 7441

C-Pac is a co-packer mainly of dry foods and inert products. Its services include vertical form-fill-seal, horizontal flow wrapping, shrink-wrapping, hand-packing, labelling, composite tin-seaming, batch-coding, pot-filling and sealing, assembling work, container-loading, consolidating stock, hamper-packing, and reworking of damaged stock.

The company is FSSC 22000, Kosher and Halaal certified.

Crownman

T 27 (0)11 866 1155
E wendy@crownman.co.za
W www.crownman.co.za
5 Berry Road, Roodekop, Germiston,
Gauteng 1401

Crownman is a leading distributor of crown corks and metal closures, collaborating with technology partners in Europe and Asia. It serves large, medium and small customers across the SADC region. Currently, Crownman is working on a project to start manufacturing crown corks in South Africa by 2024 and metal closures by 2025.

The product range includes pry-off and twist-off crown corks for the beer and cider industry as well as roll-on pilfer-proof (ROPP) metal closure caps for the wine and spirits industry. Crownman is a Level 1 B-BBEE company, 100% owned by black women.

CSM Machine Sales

T +27 (0)31 709 2351;
+27 (0)71 891 5916
E del@csm-sa.co.za
W www.csm-sa.co.za
82 Birdhurst Road, Chiltern Hills,
Westville, KwaZulu-Natal 3629

CSM Machine Sales' business revolves around the supply of world-leading label printing equipment while partnering with customers to ensure the most appropriate solution for each requirement. In addition, with operations in the Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, the business offers countrywide after-sales service. CSM has long-standing relationships with two prestigious principals – Nilpeter in Denmark and AB Graphics (ABG) in the UK.

Nilpeter offers almost 100 years of engineering excellence in the manufacture of narrow-web presses, originally letterpress, but more recently moving to flexography and currently digital presses, while the ABG agency is highly complementary as a global leader in the field of label converting machinery, with particular strength in the production of digital finishing equipment.

More recently, CSM has taken on the agency for Rietstack (Holland), a company that produces machines for the narrow-web and label manufacturing sector to handle single or multiple processes, such as sheeting, stacking, counting, feeding, boxing, gluing, and die-cutting and stacking of in-mould labels. CSM has been appointed as Agents of Domino Printing Products and that is for the N Colour Series and the K600i Series.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals AB Graphics, Bandall, Domino, Enprom (ABG), Nilpeter, Rietstack, Sandon Global, Synthogra

CTP Cartons & Labels

T +27 (0)21 507 4300
E lloyd.williams@ctpcl.co.za
W www.ctpcl.co.za
C/O Bofors Circle & Dacres Avenue, Epping 2,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7460

Founded in 1980, CTP Cartons & Labels, a division of CTP Limited, offers an extensive range of packaging capabilities with print plants located in Cape Town and Johannesburg.

The litho offset sheetfed business provides packaging solutions to meet the needs of all FMCG categories, including general food, confectionery, frozen food, wine, beer, quick-service restaurants, pharmaceutical, cosmetic, household and bespoke agricultural products.

Quality is paramount, and CTP Cartons & Labels is FSSC 22000, ISO 9001 and FSC certified.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

CTP Flexibles

T +27 (0)21 530 6150
E denverk@ctpflexibles.co.za
W www.ctpflexibles.co.za
36 Old Mill Road, Ndabeni,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Founded in 1975, CTP Flexibles, a division of CTP Limited, is established as an industry front-runner in flexible packaging.

CTP Flexibles offers in-house film extrusion, world-class flexographic printing, solventless and solvent-based lamination, cold-seal technology and the latest in slitting and rewinding technology, plus all the usual finishing and pouch-making stages needed to produce top-notch flexible packaging for discerning brand owners as well as bladder bags for wine and other liquid products.

CTP Flexibles continues to stretch the boundaries of innovation and ingenuity by constantly embracing the newest and most technologically advanced systems and techniques, all managed by a highly competent operational team of talented and experienced specialists.

Quality always comes first, and CTP Flexibles is BRC certified.

Dairycap

T +27 (0)21 434 5874
E foil@dairycap.co.za
W www.dairycap.co.za
PO Box 857, Sea Point,
Western Cape 8060

Founded in October 2000, Dairycap supplies printed and unprinted aluminium foil and PET lidding, in die cut and reel fed format. High quality, specialised lacquer technology lidding for short shelf life, long-life and hotfill products. Its base range of aluminium lidding has a robust and durable lacquer. Products are printed in up to eight colours and order quantities range from 50 000 lids to 1 million lids or more per run. Reliable products, a hassle-free supply chain from various international production sites and technical solutions are the company's focus.

Dairycap strives to find the right product solution for complex lidding requirements as well as quality basic lidding for cost savings. Product shelf life, minimising returns from the market, price stability and stock on hand for surges in demand are priorities for Dairycap.

Dennis Sterling Agencies

T +27 (0)83 269 7640
E sterden@iafrica.com
1 Oriole Road, Umtentweni,
KwaZulu-Natal 4235

Dennis Sterling Agencies are packaging suppliers to the cosmetics industry.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Continental Bottle Company, Nekem Packaging

Detpak SA

T +27 (0)11 077 0800
E online@detpak.za.com
W www.detpak.co.za
32 Tigermoth Road, Aeroton,
Gauteng 2013

Detpak designs, manufactures, and supplies world-class paper packaging products to the food service, retail, and industrial markets from its factory based in South Africa.
Branches Gauteng

Digital Distributors

T +27 (0)21 423 5695
E nicky@digitaldistributors.co.za
W www.digitaldistributors.co.za
Unit 22 Northgate Business Park,
Gold Street, Northgate Estate, Brooklyn,
Western Cape 7452

Celebrating over three decades of innovation and excellence, Digital Distributors was established on 1 April 1988 and has been a prominent figure in the print and packaging industry for 36 years. Founded by Gill Tommasi and John Panton, and led by Director Dilshaad Rajie, the company specialises in high-quality proofing and production systems, G7 Methodology, and compliance with ISO norms.

Digital Distributors' client-centric approach emphasises trust, delivering high-quality solutions, reducing waste, and optimising efficiency. The company offers consulting services across various print industries, including offset, gravure, flexographic, screen, and digital printing. With operations in Cape Town, Durban, and Johannesburg, Digital Distributors serves clients nationwide.

A strategic partnership with Colorflow Solutions enhances the company's expertise in file automation and colour management. As a Level 2 BEE (Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment) company, Digital Distributors is dedicated to contributing to South Africa's economic and social development, continually striving for innovation while surpassing client expectations.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals EFI, Enfocus, Epson, GMG, GTI, HP, Pantone

Didget Printing

T +27 (0)11 452 3268
E info@trempak.co.za
W www.didget.co.za
58 Brunton Circle,
Founders View South, Modderfontein,
Gauteng 1645

Didget provides creative and relevant digitally-printed flexible packaging solutions executed to the highest standards. It specialises in short- to medium-run flexible packaging for reel stock, bags, stand-up pouches, sachets and pouches, and shrink sleeves – ideal for multiple variant ranges.

The company's in-house designers add value and convenience, assisting customers with easy-to-execute packaging solutions for promotions, special occasions, personalisation and variable data.

Another key area is pre-production, retail listings and marketing samples, removing guesswork from launches.

Didget also prints labels, decals, shelf-talkers and bin wraps, and has short-run capabilities for die-cut board and box samples. According to Didget, the options and possibilities are almost limitless.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Trempak (Pty) Ltd

+27 (0)11 452 3268
orders@trempak.co.za
www.trempak.co.za
58 Brunton Circle,
Founders View South,
Modderfontein, Gauteng, 1645

Trempak
Innovative Packaging Solutions

Trempak has established a formidable reputation for customer focus, service and quality for over 30 years. We provide experience and excellence in all aspects of flexible packaging and believe in a partnership philosophy with our customers, adding real value.

Trempak is a one-stop flexible packaging supplier. Our portfolio includes design, print, stock items, lidding, specialised laminates, reel stock, bags, pouches, doypacks, shrink film and machinery.

Trempak supplies a host of blue chip clients, top retail chains, as well as many small-to-medium enterprises.

Trempak provides innovative packaging solutions for everyone, from lettuce to latex, snacks to sauces, coffee to cabbage.

We represent world-class international companies, Bolloré, Smipack, ProSeal, Audion Elektro and Tenax.

Branches: Gauteng & Western Cape.
Principals: Audion Elektro; Bolloré; ProSeal; Smipack; Tenax.

Diversified Paper & Plastic

T +27 (0)11 616 4144
E sales@divgroup.co.za
W www.divgroup.co.za
58 Stanhope Road, Wychwood,
Germiston, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 1401

Diversified Paper & Plastic (Pty) Ltd is an independently owned paper core manufacturer and paper converting company originally established in 1996 in response to a need in the marketplace for an efficient, competitive manufacturer and converter of paper and packaging products. Its product range includes paper cores, composite paper cans, slitted jumbo reels, PPR twine and cable filler. For more information, visit www.divgroup.co.za or contact one of their sales agents.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Durst/Industrial Inkjet Specialists

T +27 (0)82 821 0589
E wayneb@durstsa.co.za
W www.durstsa.co.za
17 Taurus Road, Brackenfell,
Western Cape 7560

Industrial Inkjet Specialists is the local distribution partner for Durst, a world-leading manufacturer of advanced digital production technologies. This family-owned company has an 80-year history with values focused on innovation, customer orientation, sustainability and quality.

In the active business areas, Durst is the first choice and a preferred partner for the transformation and digitisation of industrial production processes.

Industrial Inkjet Specialists supports Durst's large-format, textile and packaging printers and Tau technology for class-leading narrow-web inkjet.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Durst

ECO3

T +27 (0)11 921 4650
E dave.reynolds@eco3.com
W www.eco3.com
Unit B1 Isando Business Park, Isando,
Gauteng 1600

ECO3 is a leading global supplier of prepress systems to the printing industry. Commercial, newspaper, packaging and label printers rely on ECO3 for the most extensive range of integrated solutions, from printing plates, computer-to-plate systems and workflow software to pressroom chemicals.

The company's solutions are designed to deliver higher productivity, lower costs and greener outcomes at every stage of the print process.

Envirocore

T +27 (0)11 914 1078
E design@envirocore.co.za
W envirocore.co.za
Corner Bernie and Reservoir Roads,
Boksburg, Gauteng 1459

Envirocore is a packaging consultant that specialises in alcohol packaging, cosmetic packaging, pharmaceutical packaging, postal tube packaging, coffee and tea packaging and so much more.

Enviromall

T +27 (0)10 593 4767
E sales@enviromall.co.za
W enviromall.co.za
5 Star Junction, Corner Juice & Beyer
Naude Streets, Honeydew, Gauteng 2170

Enviromall supplies compostable and eco-friendly packaging. Its main focus is the takeaway market for both generic and bespoke items. Enviromall's aim is to provide closed loop, circular economy solutions.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Eptech

T +27 (0)21 868 1594
E info@eptech.co.za
W www.eptech.co.za
10 Oosterland Street, Paarl, Western Cape 7620

Eptech is a specialist in food processing machines, for receiving, washing, cutting, slicing and dicing as well as leaf vegetable lines.
Branches Western Cape
Principals A&K (USA), Boema (Italy), FAM (Belgium), Key Technology (USA), Kronen (Germany), Unikon (Netherlands)

EquipmentTrader

T +27 (0)10 753 3182
E info@equipmenttrader.co.za
W www.equipmenttrader.co.za
20B Rothesay Avenue, Craighall Park,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2196

A marketplace for OEMs, distributors and resellers of manufacturing equipment to market and sell their new, used and refurbished equipment to the manufacturing community at large. All adverts are clearly categorised for the buyer's convenience with both descriptions and images. EquipmentTrader simply facilitates the marketplace, with all engagement being directly between buyers and sellers. EquipmentTrader – buy and sell your equipment online.
Branches Gauteng

Esko Graphics

T +32 (0)9 216 9211
E info.eur@esko.com
W www.esko.com
Raymonde de Larochelaan 13,
Ghent, East-Flanders 9051, Belgium

Esko is a global provider of integrated software and hardware solutions that accelerate the go-to-market process of packaged goods. For each stakeholder in the process, Esko's solutions enable them to work efficiently and deliver right-first-time packaging and marketing content on time, every time. The company's goal is to make it easier for CPG and pharma businesses to manage their packaging, labelling, regulatory and marketing content. With its packaging management platform, brand marketing and packaging teams can increase their productivity, reduce costs, and save time.

For packaging and label trade shops, premedia service providers and printer converters, we digitise, automate, and connect the entire print production process with software and hardware solutions for CAD design, prepress processes, flexo platemaking and print inspection.

Extrupet

T +27 (0)11 865 8360
E info@extrupet.com
W www.extrupet.com
100 Dekema Road, Wadeville, Gauteng 1428

Extrupet is an advanced recycler of polyethylene terephthalate (PET) bottle materials on the African continent. Extrupet specialises in reclaiming and converting waste PET bottles into various grades of PET flakes and chips.

Its state-of-the-art laboratory and testing facility ensure that all products can be guaranteed and certified as fit for purpose within the specified industry. rPET is sold under the PhoenixPET® brand name, which is BRC, EFSA and GRS certified. Extrupet holds a crucial role for its business partners worldwide and understands the need for sustainable solutions to the ever-growing issue of climate change, by helping to lessen carbon emissions in the supply chain.

Fellowes Beswick

T +27 (0)11 433 2686
E info@beswick.co.za
W www.fellowesza.co.za
387 Devereaux Ave, Winchester Hills,
Gauteng, 2091

Fellowes Beswick is an importer and distributor of a wide range of print finishing solutions and a converter of laminating film and wire binding consumables. The company offers an exclusive range of laminating, binding and finishing equipment, as well as consumables.

Fellowes Beswick has national distribution centres and an export division covering southern Africa. A fully trained service division provides quick turnaround times on repairs, as well as technical support.

Branches Gauteng (Exports), KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape, Eastern Cape
Principles Ausjetech, EBA, Graphic Whizard, JBI, Komfi, Powis, Rigo, SKY, Stellar, Tecnau, Vivid

First Impression Labels

T +27 (0)31 492 9000
E vanessac@fil.co.za
W www.fil.co.za
22 Tottum Road, Cornubia Industrial, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4339

Since 1997, First Impression Labels has been delivering world-class flexographic and digital labelling solutions. Today, as one of South Africa's leading print companies, their focus is on becoming a strategic partner in the shrink-sleeve, wraparound, variable data, flexible lidding, self-adhesive, and booklet label market. Their operations are based in a food safety accredited factory located within a green building accredited site.

The company believes that high quality and competitive pricing should be standard, serving as the cornerstone of their business philosophy. They differentiate themselves through innovation and stringent standards, with a strong emphasis on customer service. The team prides itself on being approachable, offering a seamless blend of professionalism and personal engagement. Clients remain at the heart of their operations.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals All4Labels Group

Flexochem

T +27 (0)31 702 8311
E admin@flexochem.co.za
W www.flexochem.co.za
Unit 17, 4 Reed Place, Maxmead, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Flexochem supplies flexographic plate washout solvents and provides specialised solvent recycling services.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Flowe-Pac

T +27 (0)33 386 3346
E enquiry@flowepac.co.za
W www.flowepac.co.za
32 Halstead Road, Mkondeni, Pietermartizburg, KwaZulu-Natal 3201

Flowe-Pac is an ISO 2200:2018 (HACCP)-accredited and quality-driven specialist in blown film extrusion, printing, lamination and bag-making. Operating from premises in Pietermaritzburg with a capacity of 800 tons/month and using its own fleet of delivery vehicles, Flowe-Pac supplies packaging across South Africa to manufacturers, distributors and retailers serving the agricultural, food and beverage, mining and manufacturing sectors.

Flowe-Pac offers an impressive and comprehensive range that includes coextruded films; plain and printed polyethylene bags, sheeting and tubing; pouches, stretch and shrink film; form-fill-seal film; laminated, printed or unprinted film and bags; plain and printed specialty films; and printed paper products. The company's integrated development process includes working alongside customers to create solutions that best suit their needs.

FME Flexibles

T +27 (0)82 469 1181
E frank@fmea.co.za
W www.fmea.co.za
139 Kentucky Lane, Blue Saddle Ranches,
Randvaal, Midvaal,
Gauteng 1873

FME Flexbles is a supplier of specialised materials to the label printing industry (both narrow- and wide-web) and contract packaging companies. Products include nursery and agricultural polypropelyne tag material, a full range of two- and three-part laminates (for sachet construction) and clear polyester films from 12 microns through to 175 microns to the graphic art industry.
Branches Gauteng

Foilworx

T +27 (0)21 202 4406
E info@foilworx.co.za
W www.foilworx.co.za
Unit 2 Buketraube Crescent,
Saxenburg Park 2, Blackheath,
Western Cape 7581

Foilworx offers an exclusive service of design embossments customised to suit the needs of your company. It specialises in foiling, embossing and debossing, inline hot foil cylinders, dies, and wax seals – precision-engineered on state-of-the-art CNC machines.

At Foilworx, the team is always searching for new creative opportunities to showcase its diversity and expertise, not only in the metal industry, but also in the motor, plastics and medical industries. The team guarantees exceptional customer service and a 24-hour turnaround time (artwork dependent) without compromising the high standard and quality of the finished product.
Branches Western Cape

FoodTek Solutions

T +27 (0)83 407 0648
E reshmee@foodtek.co.za
W www.foodtek.co.za
Building S3, Pinelands Business Park,
Modderfontein, Gauteng 1610

FoodTek Solutions is a food safety solutions company specialising in auditing and training, as well as HACCP, ISO 22000 and FSSC 22000 systems development; HACCP, ISO 22000 and FSSC 22000 systems implementation; and microbiological testing.
Branches Gauteng

Forest Stewardship Council

T +27 (0)83 795 0542
E g.busse@fsc.org
W www.africa.fsc.org
Adenauerallee 134, Bonn, Germany

As the leader in sustainable forestry, the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) is trusted globally by NGOs, businesses, and consumers to safeguard healthy, resilient forests for future generations. According to the GlobeScan 2021 Global Insights Survey, over 80% of shoppers prioritize sustainability when making purchasing decisions, expecting companies to ensure their wood and paper products do not contribute to deforestation.

Manufacturers using forest-based materials can obtain FSC's chain-of-custody certification, demonstrating their commitment to sustainable sourcing. This certification verifies the implementation of processes to produce and trade FSC-certified products, ensuring transparency throughout the supply chain.

The chain-of-custody certification enables manufacturers to display the internationally recognised FSC label on their products, signalling to consumers their support for responsible forestry practices.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga
Principals FSC Global Development GmbH

Freedom Printpak

T +27 (0)87 352 1142
E sales@freedomprintpak.co.za
W www.freedomprintpak.co.za
2 Nyala Drive, Canelands, Verulam, KwaZulu-Natal 4341

Established in 2012, Freedom Printpak is a leading printing and packaging plant located in Canelands, Durban. Its primary mission is to deliver excellence in service and provide innovative packaging solutions to meet the growing demands of the market.

The company strives to set the benchmark for customer service excellence and offers a full range of folding carton products.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

CONTACT DETAILS

FUJIFILM
Graphic Communication South Africa

FUJIFILM Graphic Communication South Africa

T +27 (0)11 430 5400
E ffza-graphics@fujifilm.com
W www.fujifilmgraphicsystems.co.za
18 Holt Street, Glenadrienne, Sandton, Gauteng 2196

Fujifilm Graphic Communication South Africa is a leading supplier of innovative, sustainable and award-winning equipment, consumables and software solutions to the print and packaging industry.

It is a market leader in UV and UV LED inks, inkjet systems, imprinting bars and digital presses.

Fujifilm specialises in products and solutions for the entire print market, namely packaging and labelling, digital printing and packaging, large format and commercial litho.

Sustainability is at the core of everything it does.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



Future Labels

T +27 (0)21 555 3890/1
E elton@futurelabels.co.za
W www.futurelabels.co.za
15A Third Street, Montague Gardens, Western Cape 7442

Future Labels prides itself on being a leader in label design and flexographic printing of self-adhesive labels. It's committed to being a one-stop shop, providing high-quality self-adhesive UV flexo-printed labels in up to eight colours, and offering foiled, laminated or varnished labels, digital labels, blank labels, custom labels, beverage labels, tags and promotional marketing stickers.

In addition, the company supplies packaging and transportation labels, such as 'fragile' stickers, tamper-evident labels, freight labels, thermal transfer and thermal direct labels, and barcode labels. Also on offer are specialised pharmaceutical labels, basic laser sheet labels for the office, swing tags and shelf talkers for retail stores.

Another important service is consultation with customers to ensure labels meet all legislative and GS1 barcode verification requirements.

Yet another string to Future Labels' bow is the supply of high-quality label printing and applicating machines, as well as consumables, such as wax and resin ribbons.

Branches Western Cape

Gallus

T +27 (0)86 142 4756;
+27 (0)72 265 6235
E heidelbergsa@heidelberg.com
W www.gallus-group.com
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa, Country Club Estate Office Park, Building E, 21 Woodlands Drive, Woodmead, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2191

Gallus label printing presses are used with great success in South Africa and throughout the world. Flexibility in printing and process methods, modular design, open architecture and state-of-the-art technologies are key elements of Gallus's promise to generate customer benefits.

It is Gallus's ambition to offer label printers success and security, with innovative solutions and – thanks to cooperation with HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa – a service concept that's second to none.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Gantec Tool & Die

T +27 (0)11 394 0848
E jay@gantec.co.za
W www.gantec.co.za
21 Jet Park Road, Jet Park, Boksburg,
Gauteng 1459

Gantec Tool & Die was incorporated in 2008 by Anthony Barnes, a qualified toolmaker with over 35 years of experience in the toolmaking industry. In 2009, his son, Jarrad, joined him and they have now formed a formidable and accomplished team with a strong view on succession planning. The company has grown organically since its inception with a strong mix of enterprise and SME customers.

In order to fast-track its growth, Gantec partnered with Maritime Marketing in 2019. Maritime acquired a significant stake in Gantec and the symbiotic structure has been of great benefit to both companies and their plans for strategic growth.

Gantec boasts some state-of-the-art machinery, including CNC machines, laser welders and injection moulders, resulting in high-quality and high-precision tooling. It offers a complete turnkey service from component design, product development and customer liaising to mould design and mould manufacture.

Branches Gauteng

Glass Decorations

T +27 (0)11 316 6010
E info@glassdeco.co.za
W www.glassdecorations.co.za
C/O Porcelain Street & Pebble Lane,
Clayville X14, Olifantsfontein,
Gauteng 1666

Glass Decorations offers quality, packaging value-add services, including specialised screen printing, colour coating and foiling directly onto bottles, jars and glasses. Also offered is sleeve application.

As a separate service or as part of a comprehensive packaging solution, the company provides promotional repacks, product boxing and tagging.

An in-house graphics design department allows Glass Decorations to provide an immediate response to customers' art and graphic requirements, while its storage and stock control service allows customers to store stock for draw-off when required.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Glenock Trading

T +27 (0)31 572 3701
E admin@glenock.co.za
W www.glenock.co.za
236 Rinaldo Road, Glen Anil,
KwaZulu-Natal 4051

Glenock Trading is the agent for packaging films (food and pharma), medical tubing and aluminium rolled products. With agencies from around the globe, the company will soon reach 30 years of successful trading in South Africa, sub-Saharan Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals ACG Pharmapack, , American Rubber Gasket, BEP Hologram, Chavanoz Industries, Colorite Europe, Constantia Patz, Constantia Sanpropspero, Constantia Sittingbourne, Constantia Tobepal, Decofilms, Dingsheng, Elval Greece, Ghiya Industries, Fatra, Ispak, Manish Packaging, Plastron, Pliant Corporation, Schott & Meissner, Symetal, Tekni-Plex Europe, Tekni-Plex USA, Tri-Seal USA/Belgium, Ungricht, Wanpupaper, Wipak

Global Dealmakers International SA

T +27 (0)82 805 0899
E garth@gdisa.co.za
W www.gdisa.co.za
451 Vale Avenue, Ferndale, Randburg,
Gauteng 2194

Global Dealmakers International (GDI) is the agent for companies specialising in the printed and plain flexible LDPE and woven PP packaging, manufacturing and suppling of stretch hoods and supply and installation of dam lining.

As well as the above, GDI also specialises in the recycling business, processing scrap, then supplying raw material to both the extrusion and injection moulding industries.

Established in 1996, management has a combined 50 years' experience in the flexible packaging industry.
Branches Gauteng

Global Integrated Business Solutions

T +27 (0)33 343 2784
E kishan@gibsolutions.co.za; lara@gibsolutions.co.za
W www.gibsolutions.co.za
88 Coedmore Avenue, Yellowwood Park, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4004

Global Integrated Business Solutions (GIBS) is an ISO specialist, with the technical expertise to design, install, train and entrench the more popular ISO standards. Over the past few years, GIBS has worked with a number of leading organisations, including Hulamin, Bidvest, Silveray Stationery, Amcor, Boltfix, Mr Price, Nampak, National Brands, Institute of Packaging SA and World Packaging Organisation, and has conducted business management training for universities, including UKZN, DUT and Varsity College. Also provided is expertise around business process optimisation through Lean Six Sigma, including support training.

Kishan Singh (MD) has a Black Belt in Lean Six Sigma and is qualified to conduct Yellow, Green and Black Belt training, enabling students to write and pass the IASSC Lean Six Sigma exams.

Other areas of expertise include packaging optimisation, quality management, root cause analysis, supply chain management, environmental management and risk management.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Glue-More Packaging

T +27 (0)11 968 9938
E chris@gluemorepackaging.co.za
W www.gluemorepackaging.co.za
8 Eva Road, Fairleads, Benoni, Gauteng 1512

Discover unparalleled quality and service with Glue-More Packaging. Established in 2000, the company has emerged as the leading supplier of high-quality packaging adhesive equipment in southern Africa. Specializing in hot and cold glue systems, Glue-More Packaging also offers compatible spare parts to ensure uninterrupted operations. As the exclusive distributor of Valco Melton in southern Africa, renowned for their commitment to safety and environmental standards, they deliver top-tier adhesive solutions compatible with various equipment brands.

What distinguishes Glue-More Packaging is their steadfast dedication to customer satisfaction. With 24/7 technical support and a customer-centric approach, they customize their services to meet the evolving needs of their clients. Backed by a 24-year track record, their dedicated team serves businesses of all sizes across South Africa.

For innovative solutions and reliable support in the packaging adhesive equipment industry, choose Glue-More Packaging. Contact them today for a comprehensive range of spare parts and new adhesive dispensing equipment.
Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North West, Western Cape
Principals Valco Melton

Golden Tree Holdings

T +27 (0)51 436 6009
E sales@tgt-group.com
W www.tgt-group.com
13 Tielman Roos Street, Noordhoek,
Bloemfontein, Free State 9301

Golden Tree Holdings produces innovative flexible packaging solutions and woven polypropylene (WPP) bags, while providing excellence in quality and customer service at its production facilities in Bloemfontein and Eswatini. These factories are ISO 22000:2018 and ISO 22000 accredited.

Golden Tree Holdings runs 24/7 and is not affected by load-shedding.

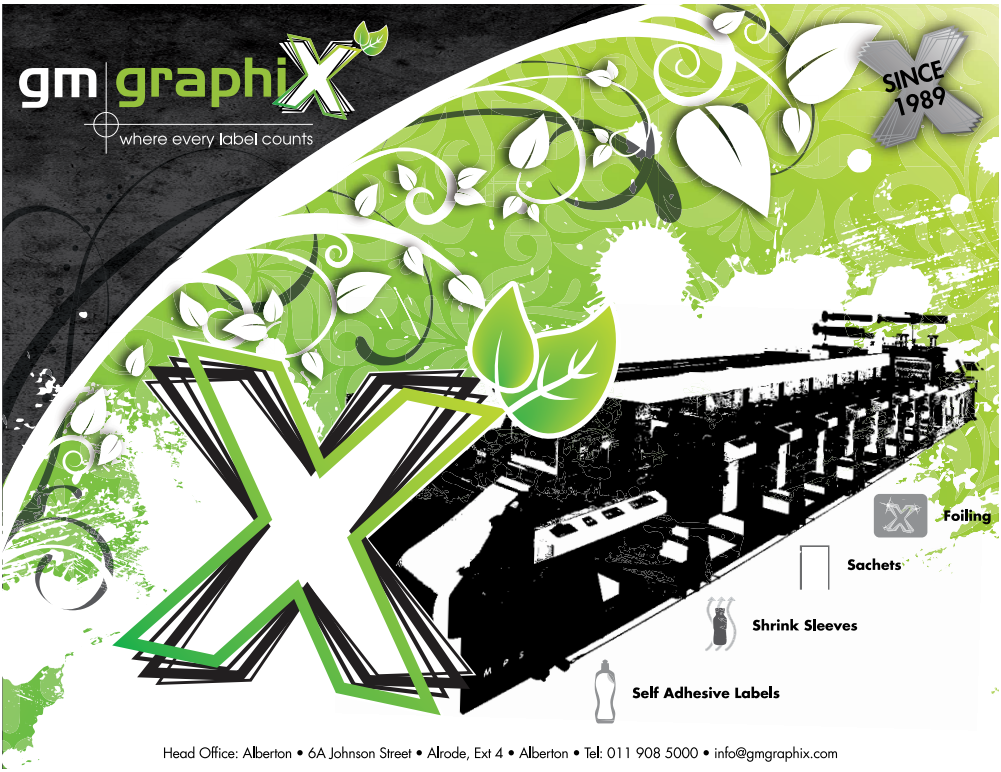
Branches Eswatini, Free State

GM Graphix

T +27 (0)11 908 5000
E info@gmgraphix.com
W www.gmgraphix.com
6A Johnson Street, Alrode, Gauteng 1451

GM Graphix specialises in the design and printing of self-adhesive labels, foiling, sachets, shrink sleeves and peel & reveal labels.

Branches Gauteng



Goldpack

T +27 (0)31 569 4199
E sales@goldpack.co.za
W www.goldpack.co.za
18 Northgate Place, Red Hill, Durban,
KwaZulu-Natal 4050

For the South African and SADC country markets, Goldpack offers the latest technology in packaging machinery, systems and related consumables from some of the world's leading manufacturers. Its product range includes weighing systems, flow wrappers and baggers, bag closing systems, carton erecting, filling and sealing, product strapping, product coding and marking, palletising, and pallet load strapping and wrapping.

After-sales technical support, as well as the supply of consumable packaging materials, is provided through Goldpack's strategically located branches in the major industrial centres.
Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape, Western Cape
Principals Adma International, DNC Packaging, Fuji Packaging Machines, Gillenkirch, Gluefast, Heronrib, Inkdustry, Jasa, Kwik Lok Corporation, Mosca, Open Date, Squid Ink, Zapak

GRAPHICA

Graphica

T +27 (0)11 493 6833
E simon@graphica.co.za
W www.graphica.co.za
1 Bompas Road,
Dunkeld, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2196

Graphica is a leading sales and marketing organisation providing logistical and creative solutions to the packaging, publishing, branding, hospitality and graphic arts sectors.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Eska Graphic Board, James Cropper, Neenah Fibermark, Neenah Redbridge, PrimeWire, Sentis, Synt3, TB Sync, Turkoglu, Winter & Company

Graphix Supply World

T +27 (0)21 511 5340
E marketing@gsw.co.za
W www.gsw.co.za
4 Gold Street, Northgate Estate, Ysterplaat,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Graphix Supply World is Africa's leading supplier of digital technology for the signage, textile, print and packaging industries. For over 25 years, Graphix Supply World has been the proud and exclusive distributor of Mimaki's high-quality Japanese engineered printing solutions. Graphix Supply World are also the distributors of EFI Grand format printers, Kongsberg Digital cutting equipment and Eurotec finishing equipment.

Graphix Supply World helps customers in the sign and graphics, textile and apparel and industrial products markets produce images rich in creative design and content by providing a one-stop shop including best-of-breed printing technology, consumables, media, expertise, knowledge and after-sales service all backed by 25+ years of experience in the printing equipment and supplies industry.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals EFI, Eurotech, Kongsberg, Mimaki

Green Energy Packaging

T +27 (0)10 110 0469;
+27 (0)74 104 5137
E harald@greenenergypack.co.za
W www.greenenergypack.co.za
23 Baldwin Road, Village Deep,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2001

Green Energy Packaging specialises in the design and manufacture of bespoke, compostable kraft tube packaging with bullnose closures. The expertly crafted custom bullnose packaging is made, labelled and assembled in-house to meet the most specific needs of clients.

As a member of the World Trade Fair Organization, Green Energy Packaging is committed to fair and sustainable business practices. Its clients can rest assured that the company's packaging is 'green to the core' – all tubes are made from FSC-certified paper and are compostable.

Experience the difference of eco-friendly packaging that leaves a lasting impression. Partner with Green Energy Packaging for custom-made, environmentally friendly solutions that reflect your brand's values.

Branches Free State



HESTICO

Equipment for the plastic and packaging industries

ARBURG
Injection moulding machines

AOKI
Injection stretch blow moulding machines

CORA CORATEX PURGING EMULSIONS
Purging agent

DIPROFIL
Polishing and filing machines

DME
Mould components

Dynisco
Melt pressure and temperature instrumentation

Flowise
Cooling water flow regulators

Gammaflux
Global hot runner control solutions

ILLIG
Vacuum forming machinery

KAIFENG
Plastic auxiliary equipment

MAGUIRE Intelligent Simplicity
Blending, drying and central feeding equipment

rinco ultrasonics
Ultrasonic welding

RRPLAST Extrusionline Front Runner
Extrusion and recycling equipment

SLD
Mould components

TRIA
Recycling and grinding

UNILOY
Blow moulding machinery

W. MÜLLER EBM Technology
Extrusion blow moulding heads

YANN BANG
Loaders and dryers

ABIMAN Engineering China
Robotics and ancillary equipment.

HESTICO

SERVING THE PLASTIC AND PACKAGING INDUSTRY

SINCE 1962

www.hestico.co.za

Johannesburg Head Office
Telephone: +27 11 786 5228
Email: juanita.sb@hestico.co.za

Durban Office
Telephone: +27 31 467 0414
Email: dbn@hestico.co.za

Cape Town Office
Telephone: +27 21 510 8322
Email: cpt@hestico.co.za

GreenTech Plastics Machinery

T +27 (0)11 595 8320
E info@greentechmachinery.co.za
W www.greentechmachinery.co.za
40 North Road, Linden Ext,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2195

GreenTech Plastics Machinery is an industry leader in plastics machinery sales and servicing. The company imports, installs and services best-in-class European designed plastics machinery and ancillary equipment. GreenTech Plastics Machinery's sales team provides expert machine knowledge for business and project planning for the commissioning of equipment.

Understanding customers' primary duty enables GreenTech Plastics Machinery to deliver the outcomes and service required by its customers.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Heidelberg Graphic Systems Southern Africa

T +27 (0)86 142 4756
E heidelbergsa@heidelberg.com
W www.heidelberg.com
HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa,
Country Club Estate Office Park, Building E,
21 Woodlands Drive, Woodmead,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2191

HEIDELBERG Graphic Systems Southern Africa is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Germany's Heidelberger Druckmaschinen. The local company offers HEIDELBERG's range of precision offset litho, digital and flexographic printing presses, plate setters and post-press equipment, and software for integrating all print shop processes.

For post-press equipment, it also represents other international manufacturers on an agency basis.

Also included in HEIDELBERG SA's portfolio are general services, ranging from spare parts and consumables to the sale of remarketed equipment. HEIDELBERG has been represented in South Africa since 1923. Today, the local company is also responsible for service and sales in SADC countries – Lesotho, eSwatini, Mozambique, Botswana, Malawi, Namibia, Zimbabwe and Zambia.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Heidelberger Druckmaschinen

Hestico

T +27 (0)11 786 5228
E vicky.a@hestico.co.za
W www.hestico.co.za
94-96 10th Road, Kew, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2090

Hestico is a leading supplier of machines, ancillary equipment and components to the plastics and packaging industries.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Hitech Graphics

T +27 (0)31 303 5090;
+27 (0)11 024 0466
E hitech@hitechgraphics.co.za
W www.hitechgraphics.co.za
1277 Umgeni Road, Unit 4 Canstone Park,
KwaZulu-Natal 4001

Hitech Graphics was established in 1996 and is amongst South Africa's leading distributors of litho/offset and digital printing consumables.

Hitech Graphics are suppliers of printing blankets, packing, litho print chemistry, pressroom consumables, large format digital print consumables and large format digital machinery.

The company prides itself on their quality products that contribute to assisting customers in achieving numerous awards and accolades.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals HG Chemistry, HG Display, Jetbest Inks, Mutoh Machinery, Sava Blankets, Vera-Pak Packing

Hi-Tech Inks

T +27 (0)10 595 1666
E hayley.palmer@hitechinks.co.za
W www.hitechinks.co.za
57 Brunton Circle, Founders View,
South Edenvale, Gauteng 1610

Hi-Tech Inks is a specialised producer and supplier of flexographic and gravure inks for a range of printing applications.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Hubergroup SA

T +27 (0)11 614 0023
E info.za@hubergroup.com
W www.hubergroup.com
Unit 3B, 64 Raebor Road, Benrose,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2011

Hubergroup SA is a preferred supplier of printing inks in South Africa and neighbouring countries, offering products for sheetfed, web offset, flexo and gravure.

Other products include fountain solutions, varnishes and printing consumables.

Local branches have facilities to blend inks to customers' specifications using semi-finished products produced in India, Germany and Italy, where production follows stringent regulations that ensure highest quality levels, and products remain up to date with the group's innovation and environmental principles.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Hubergroup Germany, Hubergroup India

Independent Packaging & Print Group

T +27 (0)11 954 4222;
+27 (0)86 123 4567
E info@ipak.co.za
W www.ipak.co.za
38 Michael Road, Chancliff,
Krugersdorp, Gauteng 1739

Independent Packaging & Print Group (iPak) is a one-stop shop for all packaging and printing needs. With various factories in and around Gauteng, as well as a fully-fledged design centre at its head office in Krugersdorp, iPak can design, manufacture and supply almost anything in the packaging and printing industry. It caters for both small and large quantities.

With its digital facility in Krugersdorp, it can manufacture once-off and fully customised cartons and packaging. Some specialities include cardboard (corrugated) cartons and packaging, paperboard (solid board) cartons and packaging, retail displays (PSUs), full retail packaging, bespoke gift packaging, full-spectrum signage, labels and flexible packaging.

Industrial Steam Products

T +27 (0)11 708 6779
E mike@maxiflo.co.za
W www.maxiflo.co.za
5 Crystal Rock, Gravel Drive,
Kya Sand Business Park, Randburg,
Gauteng 2169

Industrial Steam Products is a manufacturer and distributor of the Maxiflo Ejector System for condensate removal from steam cylinders and equipment, resulting in steam savings and improved thermal efficiency.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

BUILD

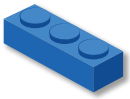
YOUR PACKAGING SKILLS

Equip your packaging team with the skills they need



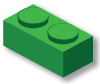
Certified Packaging Professional (CPP)

The highest designation for a packaging professional offered by the Institute in alliance with the WPO and IoPP



Advanced Packaging Diploma in Packaging Technology (ONLINE)

In-depth study for packaging managers



One Year Diploma in Packaging Technology (ONLINE)

Complete insight for packaging professionals



Overview of Packaging Technology Short Course (ONLINE)

A basic understanding of the world of packaging

PACKAGING EDUCATION
THE INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING SA

Visit the website
www.ipsa.org.za
or call **Lara 082 776 2201**

CONTACT DETAILS

Inkon Labels

T +27 (0)16 976 4141
E kirsten@inkonlabels.co.za
W www.inkonlabels.co.za
27 Harry Smith Street, Sasolburg,
Free State 1947

Established in 1999, Inkon Labels has become a leader in the printing industry, with its main production facility in Sasolburg and a branch in Durban. Specialising in flexographic printing, Inkon produces self-adhesive labels, lidding, shrink sleeves, sachets, tags, wrap-arounds and trecards, as well as screen and digital printing. The in-house design studio provides a complete solution for customers, from initial design to pre-press artwork preparation.

Flexographic printing at Inkon Labels is a high-speed process using UV or water-based inks, ideal for printing on various substrates such as paper, foil, BOPP film, MPET, PET, PVC and tag material. Additionally, Inkon Labels offers a range of finishing techniques, including UV varnish, lamination and foiling.

The screen printing division can print on substrates such as Chromadek, vinyl and ABS plastic. Inkon Labels are renowned for their Hazchem labels, trecards and safety signage, all produced in compliance with SANS standards. Inkon's digital printing portfolio encompasses signage, promotional material, banners, posters and labels printed on various substrates like paper, canvas, banner and self-adhesive vinyl.

The company holds ISO 9001:2015 certification, is HACCP-graded, SANHA certified, a Level 2 B-BBEE contributor and is currently awaiting FSC certification, underscoring our commitment to excellence and sustainability. Recently, Inkon Labels took home two Gold awards, one Bronze and the 'Best Label on Show' accolade at the FTASA awards.



INKON LABELS PTY LTD
Tel: 016 976 4141
info@inkonlabels.co.za
www.inkonlabels.co.za
B-BBEE Level 2 • ISO 9001 : 2015 certified
Inkon labels is a HACCP graded company

CONTACT DETAILS

Innovation Shrink & Wrap

T +27 (0)11 609 1488
E sales@iswshrink.co.za
W www.iswshrink.co.za
16 Edendale Road West, Eastleigh,
Edenvale, Gauteng 1609

Through an innovative and out-of-the-box approach to its customers' needs, Innovation Shrink & Wrap is not only willing but also able to provide practical and efficient cost-saving solutions to most printing and packaging challenges.

A pioneering narrow-web flexographic printer, ISW specialises in (while not confined to) the manufacturing of highly decorative and complex shrink sleeves, self-adhesive and wraparound labels, and various forms of flexible packaging.

By working closely with local and international suppliers and utilising specially developed in-house processes, a multitude of innovative finishes, including the likes of thermochromic, glow-in-the-dark, domed, holographic and high lustre metallics, along with specialised multi-perforation solutions for promotional items, are achieved.

With the manufacturing plant consisting of 10-colour and eight-colour MPS EPW560s and a full complement of the latest offerings in finishing equipment for the conversion and inspection of its products, ISW maintains the highest level of quality. It is one of only a handful of narrow-web printers capable of producing wide lay-flat shrink sleeves, achieving a lay-flat of 276mm from a printed web width of 575mm. By offering assistance and advice with every step from concept and design to production and application, the company ensures its customers achieve their desired vision efficiently affordably and consistently.



Through an innovative and out the box approach to our clients needs we are able to provide practical, efficient and cost saving solutions to almost every challenge.

ISW's got it covered

With the manufacturing plant consisting of 10 colour and 8 colour MPS EPW560's and a full compliment of the latest offerings in finishing equipment for the conversion and inspection of our shrink sleeves, multi-layer sachets and wrap around labels, ISW is one of only a handful of narrow web printers capable of producing wide Lay Flat shrink sleeves, achieving a L/F of 276mm from a printed web width of 575mm.

Tel: +27 (0)11 609 1488 Fax: 086 515 7409
Email: sales@iswshrink.co.za
www.iswshrink.co.za
16 Edendale Road West, Eastleigh, Edenvale

Innovia Films

T +44 (0)169 734 2281
E filmsinfo@innoviafilms.com
W www.innoviafilms.com
Lowther R&D Centre, West Road, Wigton, Cumbria CA7 9XX, United Kingdom

Innovia Films is a major producer of highly differentiated speciality films using proprietary 'bubble', stenter technology and cast manufacturing processes. The company holds a leading global position in the markets for high-performance coated films, tobacco overwrap, labels, graphic media solutions and security films. Innovia employs >1 400 people worldwide and has production sites in Australia, Germany, Mexico, Poland and the UK.

The company is focused on high-quality, value-added products, strong customer relationships, R&D and excellent service. Its portfolio includes clear, white and metallised films. Its latest additions include Propafilm Strata, high barrier mono filmic solutions that can help pack simplification to aid easier recycling, and Encore, a family of functional recyclable BOPP films. Encore films can be manufactured from renewable non-food-based or recycled raw materials, which lowers carbon footprint and reduces the use of fossil-based resources.

Both ranges are independently certified recyclable.

Ipex Machinery

T +27 (0)11 493 7816
E info@ipex.co.za
W www.ipex.co.za
55 Trump Street West, Selby Ext 4, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2017

Since 1963, Ipex Machinery has been a brand builder through sales and after sales service of world-leading machinery to the printing, packaging, converting and injection moulding sectors in southern Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

IPM - Industrial Packaging Machinery

T +27 (0)31 573 1594
E peter@ipm-sa.co.za
W www.ipm-sa.co.za
2 Blase Road, New Germany Industrial Park, Unit 13, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

IPM manufactures liquid packaging and automation equipment, including liquid fillers, labellers and coders, conveying systems and bottle leak testers. In addition, the company buys and sells used equipment, and acts as installation specialists and contract packers.

Branches Gauteng

Isanti Glass

T +27 (0)11 865 0000
E ronel.cara@isantiglass.com
W isantiglass.com
Corner Smith and Emmanual Streets,
Roodekop, Germiston,
Gauteng 1401

Isanti Glass is a leading glass packaging manufacturer headquartered in South Africa, specialising in high-quality solutions for the beverages and food sectors. The company serves both alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverage producers, along with the food industry, offering durable, aesthetically pleasing, and sustainable glass containers.

Isanti Glass is dedicated to excellence and innovation, ensuring clients receive superior packaging that enhances product appeal and safety.

For all glass packaging requirements, choose Isanti Glass to experience unparalleled quality and service.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Ishida South Africa

T +27 (0)11 976 2010
E info@ishidaeurope.com
W www.ishidaeurope.com
51 Loper Avenue, Spartan Ext,
Kempton Park, Gauteng 1619

Ishida is a world leader in the design, manufacture and installation of end-to-end weighing, packing and food safety solutions for the food industry, helping manufacturers increase automation and compliance, reduce cost and downtime, increase operational efficiencies and brand protection and maximise profits.

With an installed global base of over 100 000 industrial machines, covering numerous applications and end markets, the company is the market leader for multihead weighers and a leading supplier of snack food bagmakers, graders, traysealers, X-ray inspection systems, checkweighers, leak detectors and Industry 5.0 solutions.

The company's extensive product range and in-depth knowledge mean that Ishida can design and install complete turnkey solutions for snacks and other dry foods, meat, poultry, fish, dairy, ready meals and fresh produce.

The company's vision is to play an enduring and indispensable role in the global food supply chain, ensuring food products are delivered and consumed safely, efficiently and sustainably.

In March 2024, Ishida further strengthened its presence and offering in Africa with the acquisition of specialist South African packaging equipment manufacturer National Packaging Systems (NPS), based in Pinetown. NPS has built a strong reputation for the design and manufacture of high-performance vertical form fill seal machines for sachets, stick packs and pillow packs, volumetric fillers, auger fillers and feed systems.

J&V Printing Inks

T +27 (0)11 791 3356
E john @jvinks.co.za
W www.jvinks.co.za
19 Lyn Road, Ferndale, Randburg,
Gauteng 2194

J&V Printing Inks manufactures UV, LED and water-based inks and varnishes.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

JK Services & Coding

T +27 (0)11 918 1824
E info@jkservices.co.za
W www.jkservices.co.za
Unit 1, N12 Industrial Park,
188 Dr Vosloo Road, Bartlett, Boksburg,
Gauteng 1459

Established in 2003, JK Services & Coding supplies inkjet coders (small and large character), thermal transfer overprinters, laser marking systems, metal detectors, checkweighers, label applicators, conveyors and related accessories – all with a 24-hour backup service – to the food, beverage, pharmaceutical, cosmetics, contract packers and plastic extrusion markets.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Cassel, Citronix, Intermac, Lead Tech, Limitronic, Loogal, PMR, Savema

Justagz & Labels

T +27 (0)11 955 5736;
+27 (0)21 745 3199
E ann@justagz.co.za
W www.justagz.co.za
6 Tralee Street, Kenmare, Krugersdorp,
Gauteng 1739

After over 20 years in the industry, Justagz & Labels is an established specialist in high-quality reel-to-reel self-adhesive label printing. It offers a wide range of labels, from blank to full colour. Over the years, Justagz and Labels has expanded its product offering with new additions of various shapes and sizes in addition to its standard list. Regardless of the shape, size or colour, it will be able to collaborate with you so that you get the exact labels that you need. It has over 600 DIE sizes and shapes from which to choose.

The company also offers a variety of materials and adhesives to ensure that the label you require will work perfectly for the application in question, whether your label needs to be permanent or removable and whether it needs to withstand certain temperature and moisture conditions. All products can be laminated or varnished to ensure a long-lasting print.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

K Brough & Sons

T +27 (0)11 487 0115
E heather@kbrough.co.za
W www.kbrough.co.za
81a St David Road,
Houghton Estate, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2198

Established in 1964, K Brough & Sons supplies consumable products and machinery to the pulp, paper, packaging, printing and tissue industries.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Bricq, Bonetti, Claren, Cue, Helsten, PCMC, Stax, Tribco, Wefapress, William Kenyon

Kalideck

T +27 (0)11 688 6000
E romano@kalideck.co.za
W www.kalideck.co.za
2 John Street, Selby, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2013

Kalideck is South Africa's largest paper merchant for print and graphic solutions. In addition, this year, the B-BBEE Level 2 company marks the 13th anniversary of its FSC accreditation, the local print industry paper merchant with the longest-standing FSC affiliation.

The product offering includes coated and uncoated paper, green packaging solutions, office and graphical solutions, substrates and consumables. The green packaging is geared for the void filling and wrapping market to limit the impact of plastics on the environment and to promote a sustainable future.

Kalideck has been around for more than 125 years and its heritage is captured in the diversity of product and service offering, while placing the customer at the centre of brand experience. Recently launched is a dynamic business-to-business platform that gives customers total control over their ordering process right through to final delivery.
The goal is to partner with each business to be more responsive to customers' needs.

Kalideck is more than just paper – it's a total print solution for the market.
Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Adobe, Apple, Arctic Paper, ArjoWiggins, Avery Dennison, Berger Textiles, Daiei, Docan Technologies, DuPont, Ensocoat, Enstra Papers, Epson, Esko, Hahnemuele, Hansol, Iggesund, James Cropper, Kodak, Mondi, Natura, Neenah, Reflex, Sappi, Solidus Solutions, Yupo, Xanita

Kamboo Marketing

T +27 (0)21 981 0740/7
E russell@kamboo.co.za
W www.kamboo.co.za
53 London Circle, Brackengate
Business Park, Brackenfell,
Western Cape 7560

Kamboo Marketing's management and staff have more than 80 years' combined experience in the printing and packaging industries, enabling it to offer specialist expertise at all levels of these industries from its Cape Town and Johannesburg offices. Kamboo Marketing proudly supplies customers with the most up-to-date prepress, on-press, post-press, mailroom solutions and consumables.

For the packaging industry, the company offers superior shrink sleeve materials, flexible and letterpress water-wash printing plates, gravure presses, CI flexo presses, stack type presses, narrow web flexo presses, blown film extruders, recycling equipment, web guiding, advanced colour and 100% print inspection technology, LED and UV curing and corona treatment systems.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Baldwin Vision Systems, Bausano, Ferag, Hosokawa Alpine, Kalpvrux, Klockner Pentaplast, Koenig & Bauer Flexotecnica, Kohli, Maxcess Fife, Planatol, Print Graph, Recmi, Toray/Dantex, XL Plastics

KB Labels

T +27 (0)11 433 5600
E charlene@kblabels.co.za
W www.kblabels.co.za
33 Port Road, Robertsham,
Gauteng 2091

KB Labels is a leading manufacturer and printer of pressure sensitive, self-adhesive labels. ISO 9001-2015 certified, with Level 1 BBBEE accreditation, serving the pharmaceutical, beverage, FMCG, chemical and automotive industry. It is a dynamic, service and customer-centered SMME with a vibrant, experienced and enthusiastic management team.

Thanks to many years of experience with flexographic label printing, KB Labels offers workable solutions and advice to its customers who often know what they would like but don't always know how to achieve it.

KB Labels has been producing labels for more than 25 years and is well known as a premium colour specialist printing quality full-colour labels, offering a range of substrates and finishes. KB Labels' in-house design studio has been supplying artwork for many years, and its services extend from concept to finished project. In addition to label printing KB Labels source and supply any aspect of marketing material, point of sale, outdoor exposure and general printing, thereby providing an "all-in-one" service.

Its long standing relationships with many of its customers – who are market leaders in the industry – is testimony to the values the company aspires to.

Branches Gauteng

CONTACT DETAILS

Kemtek Imaging Systems

T +27 (0)11 624 8000
E kittym@kemtek.co.za
W www.kemtek.co.za
Building K, Ground Floor, Hertford Office Park,
90 Bekker Road, Vorna Valley, Gauteng, 1686

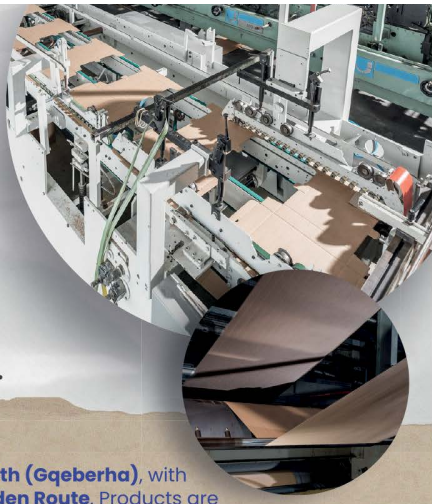
With more than 35 years of providing quality-driven technologies, Kemtek Imaging Systems is proud to be the sole distributor in southern Africa for many leading internationally renowned brands. Kemtek is a specialist supplier of multiple brands in the commercial print, industrial print, 3D print/additive manufacturing, auto identification, bar coding and labelling sectors, and continues to supply fully integrated technology solutions coupled with a highly skilled service and post-sale support philosophy.

Kemtek operates from five dedicated sales and distribution sites nationwide –Midrand (head office), Germiston (Distribution and Service Centre), Cape Town, Durban and Gqeberha – delivering direct to market and through a certified and extensive commercial reseller network, which is continuously expanding. Export territories include Botswana, Swaziland, Namibia, Lesotho, Malawi, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Tanzania, Mozambique, Mauritius, Reunion, Kenya and Angola.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

Principals ABG, Argox, Aristo, Brotech, Brother, Canon, CipherLab, Creality, Datalogic, Epson, Honeywell, HP Indigo, Posiflex, SATO, Scodix, widinovations

KEYPAK



- **Keypak specialises in manufacturing a wide range of printed packaging solutions including Litho Laminates, Solid board, Corrugated and Take Away cartons.**
- *Specialising in Litho and Flexographic printing.*
- We manufacture B,E and C- flute corrugated board.
- *We also offer foiling, embossing, PET window inserts, film laminating and much more.*
- **Keypak is FSC and FSSC accredited and is EPR compliant.**

Branches

Our head office and manufacturing facility is located in **Port Elizabeth (Gqeberha)**, with warehouses and offices in **Johannesburg**, **Cape Town** and the **Garden Route**. Products are provided to all regions of South Africa.

Telephone number: +27 (0)41 374 3382
E-mail: jillian@keypak.co.za
Website: www.keypak.co.za
Address: 4 York Road, North End, Port Elizabeth,
Eastern Cape 6056

FOLLOW US

Scan the QR code for access to our website and more information

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C142619 The mark of responsible forestry

FSSC 22000

Keypak

T +27 (0)41 374 3382
E jillian@keypak.co.za
W www.keypak.co.za
4 York Road, North End, Port Elizabeth, Eastern Cape 6056

Keypak manufactures E, B and C-flute corrugated and offers flexographic printing on corrugated, flat bed die cutting and rotary die cutting.

Also offered are litho printing, embossing, foiling and litho-laminates.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Western Cape

KHS Manufacturing (South Africa)

T +27 (0)11 262 1100
E info@khs.com
W www.khs.com
6 Archimedes Street, Kramerville, Sandton, Gauteng 2144

KHS Manufacturing (South Africa), a subsidiary of KHS GmbH based in Germany, boasts over 150 years of industry leadership and innovation. With a workforce of more than 5,000 employees worldwide, the company is renowned for its comprehensive range of filling and packaging systems. These systems cater to a wide spectrum of beverages, including water, beer, soft drinks, juice, wine, and dairy products, showcasing KHS's expertise in both single machines and complete production lines.

The product portfolio of KHS Manufacturing includes machinery for manufacturing plastic bottles, fillers, labelers, packers, palletisers, and conveying systems for various pack types and containers. With a network spanning over 40 service offices in 35 countries and remote support via the ReDiS tool, KHS ensures reliable regional assistance to support smooth production, a critical factor for their customers.

To efficiently serve global markets, KHS operates multiple manufacturing facilities worldwide, including locations in the USA, Mexico, Brazil, China, and India, reflecting their commitment to direct and effective client support.

Branches Gauteng

Kiki Bag

T +27 (0)31 700 1464/3
E kikibag@kikibag.co.za
W www.kikibag.co.za
Unit 17 Devon Park, 11 Devon Road, New Germany, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Kiki Bag is a paper bag manufacturer that specialises in the manufacture and distribution of hand-finished, luxury, upmarket promotional and boutique shopping bags. The bags are proudly made to client specifications in KwaZulu-Natal and are available in plain or customised (CMYK) four-colour process and spot print. Choices include soft cord, twill tape, ribbon, cut-out or clasp handles. Additional choices range from gloss and matte film lamination and eyelets to board-reinforced (top and bottom) and shoulder-length sling handles.

In April 2024, Kiki Bag introduced the popular Paper Twist Yarn bag handle in white and brown for attaching to their upmarket retail branded paper shopping bags. At present, the company litho print sheets, die cut, make up and assemble bags by hand supplying orders from a minimum of 500 to 150 000+ pieces.

Kiki Bag released printed brown (moisture-resistant) grocery 'flat paper handle paper carrier bags' in July 2020, available in one colour to CMYK printed formats, also available in white lined kraft paper for enhanced graphics for retail stores, minimum quantity per print image of 20 000 pieces. Visit Kiki Bag's Facebook page at www.facebook.com/kikibagzacc.

Kongskilde Industries SA

T +27 (0)11 894 2341; +27 (0)83 450 4656
E mail@ksa.kongskilde-industries.com
W www.kongskilde-industries.com
1B Covora Street, Jet Park, Gauteng 1459

Kongskilde Industries SA supplies pneumatic conveying systems to the plastics industry and waste handling equipment to the paper and printing industries. Products include blowers, quick-release piping systems, de-dusting equipment, cyclones, edge trim conveying systems, inline venturi systems, inline cutters and paper separators.
Branches Gauteng
Principals Kongskilde Industries

Kool in Ice

T +27 (0)60 977 3345
E Ice@koolinice.co.za
W www.koolinice.co.za
942 Kgotle Street, Tladi, Soweto, Gauteng 1868

Kool in Ice Company specialises in the manufacture of 4kg ice cubes and offers a diverse range of services and products, including dry ice blast cleaning, supply of dry ice blocks, dry ice nuggets, and 20L purified water. The company is known for delivering innovative solutions within the ice industry, focusing on high-quality ice products and employing advanced dry ice blasting technology for specialised cleaning services. Kool in Ice Company's commitment to excellence spans both their ice production and specialised service offerings, ensuring comprehensive solutions tailored to their clients' requirements.

Krones Southern Africa

T +27 (0)11 065 5700
E solutions.ksa@krones.co.za
W www.krones.com
68 Falcon Lane, Landseria
Corporate Estate, Lanseria Ext 26,
Gauteng 1748

As a supplier of complete systems, Krones serves breweries, beverage bottlers, and food producers worldwide by offering individual machines and complete production lines.

Specialising in designing and implementing comprehensive lines for beverages and food, Krones covers every step of the production process, from product and container manufacturing to filling, packaging, material flow, and container recycling.

Clients can expect tailored solutions to meet their specific needs, ensuring that Krones addresses each task
with customised precision.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Kyocera Document Solutions South Africa

T +27 (0)11 595 2600
E info@dza.kyocera.com
W www.kyoceradocumentsolutions.co.za
90 Bekker Road, Hertford Office Park,
Vorna Valley, Midrand,
Gauteng 1685

Kyocera Document Solutions is a global leading provider of total document solutions. It offers reliable and eco-friendly MFPs and printers, digital press production printers and production print workflow solutions, business applications, consultative services, digital transformation services and business process optimisation services. Its objective is to help organisations put knowledge to work to drive change.

Branches Gauteng

Labprint

T +27 (0)11 312 3350
E sales@labprint.co.za
W www.labprint.co.za
10 Capital Hill Commercial Park,
392 Le Roux Drive, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Introducing Labprint: a trusted partner in flexographic printing with 38 years of industry excellence. Specialising in flexible packaging solutions for pharmaceuticals and beyond, Labprint delivers top-tier prints that are both fast and cost-effective. At the heart of their success is a dedicated team where each member's expertise is highly valued. Continuous training ensures peak performance, guaranteeing superior quality, efficiency, and service.

Labprint operates with a robust quality management system, undergoing regular audits by pharmaceutical partners to ensure compliance and maintain excellence. While renowned for pharmaceutical blister packaging, Labprint's expertise extends across diverse industries, offering printing on various substrates tailored to unique client needs.

Beyond printing, Labprint offers comprehensive solutions with in-house artwork capabilities and technical expertise. Additional services include rewinding, slitting, and shredding to meet varied packaging requirements. For clients needing custom lids, Labprint's specialised lidding line crafts printed and embossed foil lids for multiple industries.

Partner with Labprint for exceptional prints and unparalleled service, backed by decades of printing expertise and commitment to customer satisfaction.

Branches Gauteng

Laserpac

T +27 (0)11 622 2980
E marketing@laserpac.co.za
W www.laserpac.co.za
Unit 13-16, Knightsgate Industrial Park,
C/O Jack & Jonas Streets, Driehoek,
Gauteng 1401

Laserpac manufactures world-class Flat and Rotary dies for the carton and corrugated industries. The company manufacture all aspects of tooling production, including milling of steel cutting plates and specialist waterjet cutting. Laserpac also supply a comprehensive range of consumables and tooling related to Flat and Rotary diemaking.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Lebone Litho Printers

T +27 (0)11 493 7921
E keith@lebonelitho.co.za
W www.lebonelitho.co.za
217 Booysens Road, Selby, Gauteng 2001

Lebone Litho Printers specialises in security and commercial printing, e-marking and examination end-to-end solutions, enterprise development, as well as digital end-to-end solutions.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, North West

Lovell Industries

T +27 (0)13 932 8000
E kyle@lovell.co.za
W www.lovell.co.za
Portion 28, Boschkop, Bronkhorstspruit, Gauteng 1020

Lovell Industries specialises in the production of top-quality food packaging, blister packaging, clamshells, trays, advent calendars, box inserts, clear tubes, clear cartons, transportation trays, handling trays, die cutting and various other packaging related items.

The company is FSSC 22000 accredited.

Branches Gauteng

Mactec Machinery

T +27 (0)11 626 1365
E info@mactec.co.za
51 Lower Germiston Road, Heriotdale, Germiston, Gauteng 2075

Supplier of machinery to the flexible packaging industry.

Branches Gauteng
Principals Bandera, Mactec, Octagon

Magnum Packaging

T +27 (0)11 672 0685
E info@magnumpackaging.co.za
W www.magnumpackaging.co.za
265 Saag Street, Robertville, Roodepoort, Johannesburg, Gauteng 1709

Magnum Packaging offers litho printing and manufacturing of high-quality cartonboard packaging. Specialties include full-colour printing and litho-lamination.

In operation for 17 years, Magnum Packaging is constantly improving its operations, with the ultimate aim of providing customers with excellent service, superior quality and fair prices.

A team of dedicated and passionate employees work together to provide customers with the most prestigious and well-designed carton packaging to fit their needs.

The company always strives to develop partnerships with customers and suppliers while improving the skills and lifestyles of employees and there is never any hesitation when it comes to enhancing capabilities. Thanks to Magnum's state-of-the-art machinery and continuous technology investments, delivery of higher outputs and improved quality is achieved, while waste is reduced.

For peace of mind when quality is a must, Magnum's accreditations represent its complete commitment to maintaining a world-class, ethical and environmentally responsible operation. These include FSSC 22000 V6, FSC (Chain of Custody), SMETA and B-BBEE Level 2 compliance.

Branches Gauteng

Mamata Machinery

T +91 271 763 0800
E dipen.patel@mamata.com
W www.mamata.com
Survey No 423/P, Sarkhej-Bavla Highway, Moraiya District, Ahmedabad 382213, Gujarat, India

From being the first Indian company to introduce plastic bag-making machines with stepper motor, drive and microprocessor control, without conventional clutch-brake, rack-pinion assembly, Mamata has come a long way since 1989. Today, with an installed base of over 5 000 machines in 89 countries, Mamata is one of the world's leading manufacturers and exporters of plastic bag/pouch-making machines. The flexible packaging/converting markets are ever changing. Cost competitiveness while addressing change quickly without compromising the quality and versatility is the key to success. At Mamata, systems are designed that are fit for today's market needs and for the road ahead. The company's philosophy of providing machines with improved flexibility, operator friendliness and greater productivity has given customers a vital edge in today's competitive market.

Mamata also offers packaging lines for the end user flexible packaging market in the form of automatic form-fill-seal pouching machines. Mamata has combined its many years of experience of pouch-making know-how with its handpicked team based in the US to design and develop the VegaPack M-Series and Vega Pack PFS Series. These HFFS machines are built at Mamata's facilities in India and in Florida (US). Also offered are vertical multilane sachet packaging machines for smaller volume packaging needs. The company is represented in South Africa by Adex Plastics & Machinery.

Manta Freight Logistics

T +27 (0)11 396 3883/65
E info@mantafreightlogistics.co.za
W www.mantafreightlogistics.co.za
Unit 4 Aviation Park, 18 Pomona Road, Pomona, Kempton Park, Gauteng 1620

Manta Freight Logistics offers international forwarding and customs clearing, warehousing, airfreight, ocean freight, rigging, project cargo and more. Manta Freight Logistics is a full member of the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

Marchesini Group

T +39 051 047 9111
E info@marchesini.com
W www.marchesini.com
Via Nazionale 100, 40065 Pianoro, Bologna, Italy

Marchesini Group designs and builds Made in Italy stand-alone machines and customised lines for packaging pharmaceuticals and cosmetics. This year, 2024, Marchesini Group celebrates its 50th anniversary. Founded in 1974 by Massimo Marchesini, the company has evolved into a multinational enterprise with a turnover of €600-million and more than 2 500 employees in Italy and abroad. Marchesini Group is now present in over 116 countries worldwide: eighty-seven percent of its turnover is generated by exports and has important peaks in Europe, China, USA and Latin America.

Branches Asia, Europe, North Africa, North America, South Africa, South America

Marshall Hinds

T +27 (0)11 627 7750
E sales@marshalhinds.co.za
W www.marshallhinds.co.za
36 Jules Street, Jeppestown,
Gauteng 2094

Marshall Hinds is a southern African distributor and technical specialist for DuPont Tyvek and MacDermid flexographic solutions.

Marshall Hinds is committed to supplying protective barrier materials, printing substrates, specialised packaging materials, and flexographic plates and equipment that are in the forefront of technology and innovation.

The team is committed not only to the distribution of Tyvek and MacDermid, but to product initiation and commercialisation, and offers full pre- and post-installation support for MacDermid plates and other flexographic equipment.

Tyvek is well known as a printing substrate, but the Tyvek range of specialist packaging includes heat sealable, food and pharmaceutical grades and protective packaging for perishable air cargo and the automotive industries.

Included in Marshall Hinds' product range are Tedlar, Tyvek Housewrap and Plantex weed, root and frost barriers – all from DuPont, a leader in innovative technologies.

Marshall Hinds has offices in Johannesburg, Gauteng and delivers to all corners of South Africa and neighbouring countries.

Branches Gauteng
Principals Cron, DuPont, Heights, Keencut, MacDermid, Screen, Sibress, Vinord

Master Plastics

T +27 (0)11 075 9550
E manleyd@masterplasticsgroup.com
W www.masterplasticsgroup.com
14 Eglin Road, Sunninghill,
Gauteng 2021

Manufacturer and supplier of flexible plastic packaging products and solutions to food, fresh produce, diary, meat and various industrial markets.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape



FOOD SAFETY | TRACEABILITY | ISO COMPLIANT

Masterbatch SA provides a comprehensive range of masterbatch, pigments and performance enhancing additives to the plastics industry.

Maintaining an open-lab policy allows MBSA's laboratory and technical experts to effectively deliver tailor-made, individual solutions for colour matching, product engineering, processing (including food contact safety), traceability, or any other requirements, in the shortest possible time.

MBSA (PTY) LTD
MASTERBATCH SA
we've earned our colours™

Johannesburg 086 140 0107 or 011 975 0222 | Cape Town 021 552 0627
Durban 031 700 2464 | Zambia +260 21 123 4595
info@masterbatch.co.za | www.masterbatch.co.za

ISO 9001
ISO 14001
ISO 45001
ISO 22000

Masterbatch SA

T +27 (0)86 140 0107
E info@masterbatch.co.za
W www.masterbatch.co.za
13 Spanner Road, Spartan, Kempton Park,
Gauteng 1619

Masterbatch SA (MBSA) provides the plastics industry with an efficient, reliable and cost-effective way of adding the desired colour, effects and/or performance enhancements to virgin and recycled polymer plastic products.

MBSA provides a broad spectrum of functional additives that improve the processability, performance and experience of the end product. These functional additives include anti-blocking and anti-static agents, anti-fog and desiccants, antimicrobial and biodegradation additives, clarifying and nucleating agents, corrosion inhibitors, fillers and extenders, flame retardants, fragrances and odour absorbers, impact modifiers and strengthening agents, laser marking, light diffusers, processing aids, slip additives and tackifiers, and thermal and UV light stabilisers, amongst others.

MBSA holds the highest industry standards for ISO 9001, 14001, 22000 and 45001 for quality, environmental, food safety and health and safety management systems.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Masterpack

T +27 (0)11 626 2726
E stewart@masterpack.co,za
W www.masterplasticsgroup.com
C/O Whitworth and Hyser Streets,
Heriotdale, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2094

Masterpack focuses on the health care, personal care and confectionery food markets with all the required certification to support this supply. It is a manufacturer of folding cartons, package inserts and blister cards with all related processes from print to gluing and folding in-house for optimum management of quality and efficiency.

Maxsigns

T +27 (0)11 314 9456
E info@maxsigns.co.za
W www.maxsigns.co.za
Unit 7 Gazelle Place, Corporate Park South,
21 Gazelle Avenue, Randjespark, Midrand,
Gauteng 1683

The core of Maxsigns's business as a supplier to the signage industry is being a professional company in sourcing and/or assembling and distributing a wide range of media substrates, display equipment, signage, printing and packaging accessories and promotional items and gifts.
Branches Gauteng

MCC Label Africa

T +27 (0)11 323 3600;
+27 (0)76 297 2671
E cliffy.muthusamy@mcclabel.com
W www.mcclabel.com
Bantry Park, 41 Jansen Road, Jet Park,
Gauteng 1469

MCC Label is a global producer of premium paper and film-based labels for a wide range of market segments. The company specialises in the printing of various sustainable label decorating solutions including pressure-sensitive, cut-and-stack labels, wrap-around labels, shrink sleeves and stretch sleeve labels.

Labels are printed on a vast range of materials using digital, flexo, gravure or litho platforms. MCC Label has access to the latest innovations through its global footprint of 102 operating sites across 26 countries, enabling us to add value to customers.

Backed by over a century of printing experience, MCC is focused on the future by developing consumer-driven innovations and sustainable packaging solutions for small to large customers.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape, Kenya, Tanzania
Principals Multi-Color Corporation

MDC Max Dätwyler

T +27 (0)21 863 2781
E info@daetwyler.co.za
W www.daetwyler.co.za
Unit 2 Pearl Building,
Zandwyk industrial Park, Paarl,
Western Cape 7646

MDC Max Dätwyler was established in South Africa in April 1989, successfully becoming the preferred supplier to the gravure pre-press sector with both consumables and machinery. Dätwyler has since dominated doctor blade market supplies in the flexographic and rotogravure sectors.

The company continues to control the majority share, all thanks to their loyal client base. MDC Max Dätwyler is supported by head office and covered under the Heliograph Holding umbrella. Part of the foundation of the company was built on the basis that it always ensures clients receive the best service and believe it is not all about the sale, but also about the service provided afterwards.

MDC Max Dätwyler supplies doctor blades, slitting blades, consumables for the gravure and flexo printing industry as well as galvanic machinery.

Branches Western Cape

Merpak Envelopes

T +27 (0)11 719 7700
E sales@merpak.co.za
W www.merpak.co.za
14 3rd Street, Wynberg Sandton, Gauteng 2090

Manufacturer and printer of a full range of quality envelopes.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Microsep

T +27 (0)11 553 2300
E martin.whelan@microsep.co.za
W www.microsep.co.za
2 Saturn Crescent, Linbro Business Park, Frankenwald ext. 30, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2090

Product Inspection (Safeline metal detectors and X-ray inspection systems, Garvens inline checkweighers).

Mettler Toledo industrial weighing systems (floor sales, weighing terminals, load cells, precision balances, OIML weights, moisture balances).
Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Nalat, Western Cape, Other
Principals Mettler Toledo



Midcomp

T +27 (0)10 020 9999
E sales@midcomp.co.za
W www.midcomp.co.za
Unit 21 Fem Towers, Hylauma Street,
Ferndale, Randburg, Gauteng 2194

Midcomp specialises in the sales, service and support of large format digital printing and finishing equipment for the corrugated packaging industry, offering a full spectrum of solutions to address any and all productivity and efficiency challenges.

Known for its versatility, the HP Latex R-Series Hybrid flatbed printer can be used with over 500 different substrates. Using flexible water-based HP Latex inks, the machine will transform rigid and flexible short-run packaging in ways never imagined. For smaller board formats, the HP PageWide XL Pro Series features an end-to-end cut-sheet workflow, allowing users to print two-sided on cut-sheets.

The modular Zünd Q-Line series large format digital cutter delivers with renowned Swiss precision, reliability, and predictability, and can be configured with autoloading, stacking and an automatic tool changer.

Midcomp offers world-class support, not only having a team of 13 factory-trained field service engineers with the fastest measured response time in the industry but also offering customers a production backup facility. Midcomp is the only company to offer a Pay Per Use (PPU) system where customers pay only for the square metres printed with all consumable cost included (excl. media). The PPU programmes allies to HP Latex printers. Another option is the world first PPUGRO programme that includes the cost of the equipment in the square metres printed. Demos are available onsite or online by request.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals HP, Zünd, JHF, Canon, Fotoba, Barbieri, Caldera, Drytac, Palram, ContraVision

Millian Inks

T +27 (0)21 788 9788;
+27 (0)11 392 2455/6/7
E sales@millianinks.co.za
W www.millianinks.co.za
Unit 5, Greenwich Place,
Capricorn Crescent, Capricorn Park, Muizenberg,
Western Cape 7945

Millian Inks is a leading manufacturer, distributor and supplier of specialised inks, coatings and adhesives to the South African narrow-web print industry, specialising in UV and LED cured inks for food packaging, shrink sleeves and PS labels.

Millian Inks has a multi-level offering to meet specific needs using imported and locally manufactured inks.

It offers global technology with local expertise. Contact Millian Inks for a no obligation discussion.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Mirage, Petrel, Prismatic, Radior, Resino, Zeller+Gmelin

Moco Packaging

T +27 (0)11 624 3493
E sales@mocopack.co.za
W www.mocopack.co.za
5 Sandvale Road, Isandovale, Edenvale, Gauteng 1609

Moco Packaging cc, established in 1990, is a leading glass and plastic packaging supplier based in Johannesburg. Moco Packaging supplies packing, closures, pumps and dispensers for the cosmetics and pharmaceuticals industries. Situated in Isandovale, the company has been in existence for more than 30 years. The company is well-established as one of the largest stockists in South Africa with a passion and drive to suit all customers' needs, meeting deadlines and executing large and small orders. Moco Packaging is a one-stop shop that offers efficient collection and nationwide delivery services.

Moco Packaging supplies an extensive range of high-quality, affordable glass perfume bottles, glass and plastic jars, packaging, closures, spray pumps and lotion dispensers, serum pumps, flip-top and disc top caps, pipettes as well as beauty accessories for the cosmetics and pharmaceuticals industries.

Moco Packaging also offers services such as frosting and coating on glass bottles, custom cosmetic box manufacturing as well as printing facilities.

The extensive range of high-quality glass and plastic containers and accessories is obtained from both local and international sources.

Branches Gauteng

Morgancoat

T +27 (0)86 077 2772
E claire@morgancoat.com
W www.morgancoat.com
4 Nicholson Road, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3600

Morgancoat is a South African-based, owner-managed business manufacturing self-adhesive label materials. Be it a barcode label, full colour product label or a scale label, there is a good chance that the labels you see every day started life in Morgancoat's state-of-the-art factory.

The progressive management team is renowned for their technical knowledge and experience. The company is passionate about sustainability and the effect of packaging on the environment. As such, Morgancoat is also developing a range of functional paper and board products to replace multilayer packaging, which will be repulpable in the South African paper stream.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Mpact

T +27 (0)11 994 5547
E pntuli@mpact.co.za
W www.mpact.co.za
4th Floor, No. 3 Melrose Boulevard,
Melrose Arch, Gauteng 2196

Mpact is the largest paper and plastics packaging and recycling business in southern Africa. Its integrated business model is uniquely focused on closing the loop in plastic and paper packaging through recycling and beneficiation of recyclables.

Mpact's close relationships with its customers, deep understanding of their industries and commitment to innovation helps it create structural and graphic solutions and value-added services that anticipate customers' needs.

Its footprint of 43 operating sites across South Africa and in Namibia and Mozambique, leading market positions and proximity to customers contribute to faster response times, reduce transport costs and create economies of scale.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mozambique, Mpumalanga, Namibia, North West, Western Cape

MTech SA

T +27 (0)11 794 3327
E info@mtech.co.za
W www.mtech.co.za
Building 5+6, Kimbuilt Industrial Park, 1504
Coleen Road, Honeydew, Roodepoort,
Gauteng 2040

MTech SA is a leader in the design and manufacture of high-quality gravure-printed flexible packaging, serving FMCG manufacturers across Africa.

With an annual capacity exceeding 5 000 tons, its core products include BOPET, BOPP, BOPA, aluminium foil and a range of three- and five-layer co-extruded barrier structures, H and nylon.

MTech SA operates under an audited FSA and FSSC/ ISO22000:2005 Quality and Food Safety Management System.

Branches Gauteng

MULTIVAC Southern Africa

T +27 (0)16 340 5800
E info@multivacsa.com
W www.multivac.com
2 Sudwala Street, Heidelberg, Gauteng 1441

Packaged expertise, innovative cutting-edge technology and strong brands under one roof: the MULTIVAC Group offers complete solutions for the packaging and processing of food, medical and pharmaceutical products as well as industrial items – and, as the technology leader, it continues to set new benchmarks in the market.

MULTIVAC's product portfolio encompasses a diverse range of packaging technologies, including thermoformers, vacuum chamber machines, traysealers, handling and automation solutions, as well as labelling, marking, inspection, and quality control systems. The company also offers tailored solutions to meet a wide array of processing and packaging needs, from slicing and portioning to bakery technology. Their expertise in comprehensive packaging lines and automation ensures maximum performance, process reliability, and efficiency.

In Southern Africa, MULTIVAC acts as the official agent for Handtmann, renowned for vacuum fillers, portioning systems, linking, and dosing systems, and Tipper Tie, a leading supplier of processing and clipping machines. Additionally, MULTIVAC is a prominent supplier of high-quality films, providing customers with efficient total solutions for their packaging requirements.

Branches Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Namibia, Western Cape, Other
Principals Handtmann, Fritsch, Tipper Tie, TVI

Mzansi Roll and Label Consumables

T +27 (0)11 974 2029
E sales@mzansicores.co.za
W www.mzansicores.co.za
Unit 3, 184 Barbara Road, Elandsfontein, Gauteng 1401

Mzansi Roll and Label Consumables – where quality begins within. Manufacturers and suppliers of cardboard cores, packaging materials, plastic cores, airshafts and all packaging consumables.

Branches Gauteng



Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions

T +27 (0)11 997 9900
E lerato.dladla@nampak.com
W www.nampak.com;
www.videojetsa.co.za
309 Albert Amon Street, Meadowdale,
Germiston, Gauteng 1614

Nampak Inspection & Coding Solutions (I&CS) offers the latest in date coding technology with a range of inkjet, thermal inkjet, thermal transfer overhead, large character (low and high resolution) laser date/batch coders and label print and apply from Videojet, ensuring a quality product that will provide maximum uptime. TapTone's package integrity inspection is assured through acoustic, proximity, X-ray or force measurement of customers' products. Pressure or vacuum loss and fill levels are inspected prior to customers' products leaving the facility, ensuring the best end product reaches consumers.

Nampak I&CS's X-ray and metal detectors from the German manufacturer Sesotec provide solutions for different market verticals for food and plastic contamination inspection needs.

The company is also the proud agent for Purex Fume Extraction Systems, a market leader in fume extraction for laser and inkjet coding or soldering applications.

Nampak I&CS offers a 24/7 countrywide service and support, and a large consumables and spares stock holding means that customers are assured of no delays for parts, consumables or service.

Nampak I&CS has the following OEM partners: Videojet, Sesotec, TapTone and Purex Systems.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Western Cape

NOTES

Nissei ASB South Africa

T +27 (0)12 345 4924
E sales@nisseiasb.co.za
Unit 5 N4 Amatole Business Park,
N4 Gateway Industrial Park,
Solomon Mahlangu Drive, Pretoria,
Gauteng 2000

ASB is a world-leading manufacturer of one-step machines. It has subsidiaries in the US, Brazil, Mexico, UK, Germany, India, Singapore and China, which, together with business bases in Spain, Denmark and Indonesia, provide sales and after-sales service to support the activities of its worldwide team of agents.

ASB claims a leading share of the world market for one-step injection stretch blow moulding machines for the production of PET containers with advanced features that include heat resistance, heat and pressure resistance, and barrier properties.

ASB

NISSEI ASB SOUTH AFRICA PTY, LTD

OUR EXPERIENCE WILL FORM YOUR VISION







Energy efficiency, Versatility, Low-noise,
ASB-12M improved in every aspect.

The ASB-12M has been developed as an upgrade model from the entry level ASB-50MB, which has sold more than 2000 units and remains in our line-up as one of our best sellers. It is a compact one-step injection stretch blow molding machine with improved jar capability, advanced energy efficiency and a wide variety of molding materials.

YouTube www.youtube.com/user/NisseiASBMachine

www.nisseiasb.co.jp
NISSEI ASB PTE. LTD.
1 Boon Leat Terrace, #08-03, Harbourside Building1, Singapore 119843
TEL : 65-6778-4633 FAX 65-6778-9440 E-Mail sales@nisseiasb.com.sg

NISSEI ASB SOUTH AFRICA (Pty) LTD
UNIT 5 N4 AMATOLE BUSINESS PARK ,N4 GATEWAY INDUSTRIAL PARK
SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE , PRETORIA ,GAUTENG ,2000
TEL 27(12) 345 4924 E-Mail zaf.sales@nisseiasb.com

NNP Flexibles

T +27 (0)36 631 1136
E marcel@nnpflexibles.co.za
W www.nnpflexibles.co.za
61-69 Helpmekaar Road, Ladysmith,
KwaZulu-Natal 3370

NNP Flexibles, originally known as Northern Natal Plastics, was established in 1971 and was renamed in 2020 to add more emphasis on what is offered to the market: flexible packaging.

NNP Flexibles specialises in mono- and co-extrusion, lamination and clear and printed flexible packaging with exceptional printing quality in which the company takes pride.

The company's aim is to always strive for only the best that it can offer when it comes to product, prompt service and delivery and fulfilling its customers' needs and putting them first. This is how it builds long-lasting partnerships with its valued customers.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Noelex Labels

T +27 (0)41 487 1643
E steve@noelex.co.za
W www.noelex.co.za
Unit 11 & 13 Willow Road Business Park,
Willow road, Fairview, Gqeberha,
Eastern Cape 6070

Noelex offers self-adhesive label printing and satin label printing.

Branches Eastern Cape

Nordson SA

T +27 (0)21 510 1888
E infosa@nordson.com
W www.nordson.com
Unit 40, Northgate Business Park,
Gold Street, Northgate Estate,
Western Cape 7405

Nordson SA supplies and services Nordson glueing equipment throughout southern Africa. Nordson systems are used for a wide range of applications in various industries, e.g. packaging, product assembly, book binding, nonwovens, woodworking, etc.

Among common packaging applications are carton sealing, tray-forming, paper pack sealing in the sugar or milling industry, wraparounds in the beverage industry, labelling, straw or cap attachment for UHT dairy or juice packs and pallet stabilisation.

While these applications are mostly done with fully automatic equipment, Nordson also offers industrial handgun systems for smaller or slower operations.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Nordson Corporation

Novaflex

T +27 (0)11 568 4881
E admin@novaflex.co.za
W www.novaflex.co.za
Plot 20, Edelvalk Street, Highbury,
Randvaal, Gauteng 1961

High-quality gravure printed and multi-laminate flexible packaging and pouches.
Branches Gauteng

Novapinch

T +27 (0)11 568 4882
E info@novapinch.co.za
W www.novapinch.co.za
Plot 20, Edelvalk Street, Highbury,
Randvaal, Gauteng 1961

Manufacturing of multi-laminated woven polypropylene packaging for the dog food, maize meal, seed, charcoal, fertiliser and general agricultural industry.
Branches Gauteng

Novus Labels

T +27 (0)21 550 2400
E info@novuslabels.co.za
W www.novuslabels.co.za

For high-quality labelling solutions, Novus Labels and its specialised facility offer an array of options, leaving you spoilt for choice. The company's wealth of knowledge and extensive capabilities will ensure that the labels it produces add the finishing touch to perfectly match its customers' product.

Contact Novus Labels to discuss working together, to get a quote or just for some advice.

Novus Print

T +27 (0)21 550 2400
E info@novusprint.co.za
W www.novusprint.co.za

Novus Print, a division of Novus Holdings, has a reputation built on quality, precision and personalised service. These attributes have strengthened its position as the market-leading commercial printing operation on the African continent.

With the company's advanced print technology and multiple print channels, its specialised printing plants are equipped to deliver all short-, medium- and long-run requirements for magazines, retail inserts, catalogues, books, newspapers, security products and educational material.

Talk to Novus Print about any print requirements – its exceptional printing solutions are guaranteed to make the right impression.

NSI Label

LABEL SMART

INTRODUCING

ALL-IN-ONE



We are proud to introduce you to our new LabelSmart all-in-one label maker. Prints up to 5m per minute at 1200dpi resolution, that's over 60 m2/hour output! Compact footprint - Simple single user operation - Powerful EPSON digital print engine.

DO YOU KNOW THAT WE SELL DIGITAL LABEL CUTTERS TOO ?



DUOBLADE

- WX - 4 digital cutters
- WXII - 8 digital cutters
- WXIII - 12 digital cutters

info@labelandpack.africa

www.labelandpack.africa



NSI Label

NSI Label

T +27 (0)11 050 6600
E shawn@labelandpack.africa
W www.labelandpack.africa
86 Pitzer Road,
Glen Austin Estate,
Midrand, Gauteng 1683

NSI Label has been a leading importer and distributor of cutting-edge digital technologies for over 20 years.

Close alliances have been forged with world-renowned trade experts in the USA, China, Europe, Japan, Korea and Spain. In partnership with these industry leaders all over the globe, much time and resources have been spent on research and development in its quest to bring the best the global arena has to offer to the African market. All products are carefully selected to reflect the company's ever-present vision of offering the industry real value. It is proud to put the NSI Label name on every packaging solution it represents.

Quality is the key to success while service protects it. The company offers its clients full local technical support and complete access to reliable and accurate information as well as technical advice.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Anytron, Cannon, DuoBlade, Label Smart, MemJet, OKI Pro Label Series, Ricoh, SimpleCut, Valloy, VIP Color, Xerox



FOLLOW US!

With over 21 300 followers on LinkedIn, why not follow us to have all the industry news at your fingertips!



@Packaging & Print Media

Nurscon Flexibles

T +27 (0)86 1687 7266
E enquiry@nurscon.co.za
W www.nurscon.co.za
2 Avalon Road, Westlake View,
Longmeadow, Gauteng 1619

Established in 1997, Nurscon Plastics is run by the Dosani brothers, a second generation of printers.

In addition to co-extrusion and conversion of LDPE films and the production of multilayer flexible film constructions, Nurscon Flexibles offers both nine-colour gravure and eight-colour flexographic printing for packaging of premium products in the FMCG market. Products include bottom-, side- or back-seal bags and pouches; in-house coextruded polyethylene films, shrink films and sheeting; and multilayer laminates.

The recent investments in state-of-the-art Windmoller and Holscher printing presses allow for fast set-up, reduced downtime and cost-effective and high-quality print runs.

Branches Gauteng

NURSCON
FLEXIBLES (PTY) LTD.



Manufacturing Solutions
For Your Packaging requirements

Food Grade Flexible Packaging for Food Grains, Pet Food, Agriculture, Detergents, Snacks, Confectionery, Condiments & spices, Noodles & Pastas, Powdered Milk and Juice.

For your Packaging Requirements:
- Blown Film lines – Extrusion
- CI Flexographic Printing Presses with 1300mm Web Width
- Roto Gravure Printing Presses with 1380mm Web Width
- Laminators – Duplex & Tandem Structures
- Bagging Machines – Side, Round, Flat & Bottom Seal
- Slitting Machines
- FSSC and ISO certified

Dynamic Sales Team:
Parag Shah – 060 861 9904 parag@nurscon.co.za
Bradley Morrison – 084 913 0315 bradley@nurscon.co.za

Nurscon Flexibles (Pty) Ltd.
Manufacturing sites:
Longmeadow • Linbro Park • Eswatini
HQ: 2 Avalon St, Westlake View, Block A, Longmeadow, Johannesburg Tell: 011 392 1113 / 0861 6877 266
A BB-BEE Level 3 company



On Demand Solutions

T +27 (0)60 980 5096
E craig.platt@on-demand-solutions.co.za
W www.on-demand-solutions.co.za
Shop 3 Mariepskop Business Centre,
Bougainvillea Street, Kampersrus,
Limpopo 1371

On Demand Solutions is a niche market supplier of packaging and print for those brands that may not have the minimum order quantities (MOQs) the big players demand. The company's objective is to allow all brands a brand presence, using print and packaging as a communication channel to the market.

On Demand Solutions also offers a wide range of point-of-sale displays and marketing collateral to boost brand awareness. The company has evolved to offer print, copying, laminating and binding, making it an all-in-one print and packaging supplier, from boxes to photos, labels to building plans and everything in-between.

Branches Gauteng

Packaging World

T +27 (0)31 701 2248
E packaging@packagingworld.co.za
W www.packagingworld.co.za
4 Umdoni Cres, Pinetown,
KwaZulu-Natal, 3610

Helping to create performance packaging that sets brand owners' products apart on-shelf, Packaging World offers a complete flexible packaging service, from product consultation and recommendation to manufacturing.

This BRCGS-certified company specialises in unprinted and printed packaging, macro-perforated and laser-perforated reel stock or bags, fully recyclable films, anti-mist films, MAP lidding films, wraparound labels, quad pouches, stand-up pouches, rotisserie/zipper pouches, MDO films, liddings, EVOH films, MAP packaging, laser perforation, BOPP and high-barrier laminated films, paper-touch look-and-feel films, recyclable laminated barrier films, sustainable and CPP high-performance films and polycoated papers.

Top-quality printing is ensured, thanks to an eight-colour Windmöller & Hölscher flexographic press and other presses.

Packaging World is a member of SAQI.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mauritius, Western Cape

Packology

T +27 (0)11 608 4616
E brettc@packology.co.za
W www.packology.co.za
Modderfontein Industrial Complex,
Unit XP003, Clocktower Road, Modderfontein,
Gauteng 1645

Founded in 2009, Packology is focused solely on shrink and is committed to making the transition from PVC to PET sleeves achievable for all.

Its services include direct sales of unprinted and printed sleeves to market, digitally printed samples for prepress trials for brand owners and printers, and consultation to brand owners and contract packers on sleeve application issues. In addition, it offers ad hoc film sales to flexible printing companies, consultation to flexibles printers and sleeve convertors in Africa and steam and electric tunnel sales to brand owners and contract packers.

Branches Gauteng

packwise-africa

T +27 (0)60 327 0472
E uwe@packwise-africa.com
W www.packwise-africa.com
1 Saffron Road, Hout Bay,
Western Cape 7806

packwise-africa, South Africa's leading equipment and tooling agency for label and flexible packaging converters, has its head office in Cape Town and sales/engineering representation in Johannesburg and Durban. packwise-africa offers customised turnkey solutions for extrusion (mono-, 3-7 multilayer blown film extruders), printing (flexo, gravure, offset, digital presses) and converting (slitters, die cutters, laminators, paper/plastic bag making machines).

Since 2015, packwise-africa is the one-stop agency or label and flexible packaging converter representing industry-leading brands and promising to deliver the best extrusion, printing and converting solutions on the market. Based on production site analysis, packwise-africa elaborates turnkey solutions tailored to your specific needs and budget to boost your production quality, efficiency and profitability.

packwise-africa's extrusion partner is Adroit Extrusion, printing partners are DCM/ATN, Gallus, HanGlobal, Jetsci, Miyakoshi, Osunflexo, Prakash and Royfen and converting partners are DCM/ATN, Prakash, SP Ultraflex, Star and Vision. packwise-africa's retrofit partners are Hefeng, Luster, Martignoni, Spilker and UV.One. Tooling and consumable partners include Acme Rolltech, Axicon, Ligum, Nutec, Peret, Multi Hitech, Polywest and SWG.

packwise-africa is committed to excellence in consultation, sales/after-sales and technical service. Their engineers take pride in meticulous equipment installations, upgrades, maintenance and repairs. As a German-owned business, it stands for a reliable, flexible and personal service and offer competitive prices to clients in South Africa and the SADC region.

Principals Acme Rolltech, Adroit Extrusion, DCM/ATN, Gallus, HanGlobal, Hefeng, Jetsci, Ligum, Luster, Martignoni, Miyakoshi, Nutec, Osunflexo, Peret, PGI, Polywest, Prakash, Printsystems, Royfen, Spilker, SP Ultraflex, Star, SWG, UV.One, Vision

Pakmatic

T +27 (0)11 234 2701
E pakmatic@pakmatic.co.za
W www.pakmatic.co.za
PO Box 68006, Bryanston,
Gauteng 2021

Pakmatic supplies packaging and processing machinery for the food, beverage, chemical, confectionery and pharmaceutical industries.
Branches Gauteng

Pakmax

T +27 (0)71 683 1180
E andrewconti@pakmax.co.za
W www.pakmax.co.za
PO Box 2763, Rivonia,
Gauteng 2128

Pakmax supplies packaging and processing machines to the food, pharmaceutical, cosmetics and agrichem industries.
Branches Gauteng
Principals CAM, Charles Ischi, Countec, Dec Group, GEA, Houdijk, I Holland, Norden Tube Filling, Premier Labellers, Russell Finex

Pallet Man

T +27 (0)11 866 1155
E jacquelline@closed-loop.co.za
5 Berry Road, Roodekop, Germiston,
Gauteng 1401

Pallet Man operates as a division of Crown Man (Pty) Ltd, specialising in optimising supply chain processes through innovative pallet solutions tailored to specific needs. Their offerings include:

Plastic pallets: Crafted from high-quality plastic, these pallets are durable and robust, ideal for both transportation and storage purposes.

Wooden pallets: Through a partnership with PalletBiz, Pallet Man provides custom-made wooden pallets designed to exact specifications, including standard and unique sizes.

Pallet wrap: Pallet Man offers comprehensive pallet wrap services to securely package and safeguard goods during transit, ensuring products arrive intact and undamaged.

Discover the Pallet Man difference today to maximise the efficiency of your supply chain operations. Contact Pallet Man for more information on their services and how they can support your business growth journey.

Pamarco Europe

T +44 (0)192 545 6789
E jason.gould@pamarco.com
W pamarco.co.uk
Unit 3 Industrial Estate, 3A New Cut Lane,
Woolston, Warrington, United Kingdom WA1 4AQ

Pamarco Europe is the trusted global leader in anilox for over 75 years. Building on decades of proven success and innovation, Pamarco passionately strives to be the preferred, trusted supplier of world-class sustainable products and services for the packaging and print industries.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals ACME Graphics

PAVATI PLASTICS SA (PTY) LTD

Pavati Plastics Southern Africa

T +27 (0)11 316 2141
E info@pavatipsa.co.za
W www.pavatipsa.co.za
97 Pebble Street, Clayville,
Olifantsfontein, Gauteng 1666

Pavati Plastics Southern Africa's big picture vision is to control the quality of the flexible packaging value chain from start to end, and to decrease the limitation experienced from importing speciality films and to increase the recyclability of flexible packaging in the industry.

The company will achieve this with the new 5-layer co-extruder with double wind stations for both stretch and CPP. It is capable of manufacturing CPP, MOPP, CPE and more substrates that will enable it to supply 100% recyclable flexible packaging to the industry.

Performance Colour Systems

T +27 (0)11 961 2700
E internalsales@coloursystems.co.za
W www.performance.co.za
C/O Koornhof & Essex Road, Meadowdale Ext 1, Edenvale, Gauteng 1609

Performance Colour Systems (PCS) is the leading colour masterbatch and additive manufacturer in Africa with two manufacturing plants in Gauteng and over 50 years' experience in the polymer colourant and additive industry. PCS offers efficient process and performance enhancing additive masterbatches that complement an extensive range of colour solutions.

With state-of-the-art testing and manufacturing equipment coupled with a highly skilled technical team, PCS is dedicated to providing all customers with high-quality products, tailored to specific polymer processing applications. PCS's product range is categorised into five divisions: masterbatch, micro granules, pastes, pigments and liquids.

PCS remains committed to the highest industry quality, as well as environmental and safety standards. These standards are maintained through ISO 9001, 14001 and 45001. PCS also holds the SATAS accreditation for masterbatches based on 100% post-consumer waste polymer.

Excellence in colour consistency remains a key driver throughout the Performance Colour Systems team.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Ferro South Africa

Peters Papers

T +27 (0)11 677 9000
E sadlerly@peterspapers.co.za
W www.peterspapers.co.za
1 Keerom Road, Heriotdale, Gauteng 2094

Peters Papers, a paper merchant and mill agent, is the national stockist of the world's finest papers. It is the local agent for the world's leading paper and packaging products and also exports into sub-Saharan Africa.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Namibia, Western Cape

PFX

T +27 (0)31 701 0211
E leal.wright@polyflex.co.za
W www.pf-x@co.za
1 Keerom Road, Heriotdale,
Gauteng 2094

As brand visual experts, PFX manages the development of branded graphics for packaging from concept to conclusion. PFX helps brands get their ideas to shelf. The company is passionate about branded packaging and achieving maximum customer appeal.

The team at PFX offers brand execution services to manufacturers and marketers of consumer-packaged goods. Striving to work faster and smarter, their work is fuelled by an unrelenting commitment to guide customers to bring their packaging and brand ideas successfully to shelf. Why do their customers choose PFX? Because of its attitude, combined with technical and software innovations, which enables PFX, as a partner, to deliver a responsive, flexible service and, ultimately, to be competitive and a leader in its market.

PFX develops leading-edge technology, which assists brand owners in their packaging ideation, design and graphic development. Fueled by a can do, will do attitude, it is environmentally conscious, committed to sustainability and instilled with an African character.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Esko

Plastic&Chemical Trading

T +27 (0)11 483 3015
E sales@plastrading.com
W www.plastrading.com
23 Orange Road, Orchards, Sandton,
Gauteng 2192

PLASTRADING.COM is a supplier of state-of-the-art equipment and solutions to the plastic processing and packaging industries, combining the technical strengths of its principals in niche applications with a world-class engineering and service team.

Packaging inspection: Heuft Systemtechnik provides quality inspection systems for the food, beverage and pharmaceutical industries.

Hartness Dynac: the industry standard in dynamic accumulation, ensures FIFO, pressureless product buffering, eliminating micro stops and enhancing line performance for any container.

Extrusion technology: with KraussMaffei offering state-of-the-art extrusion and compounding for piping, fittings or direct production applications.

Reaction and injection moulding: with KraussMaffei offering advanced technologies, process and system solutions for manufacturing innovative components made from polyurethane or other reactive materials for high strength, lightweight, components.

Kiefel Technologies: the technology choice for thermoformed packaging – cups, tubs, lids and clamshells.

Dry lubrication applications: Specialised Lubricants is a pioneer in kraft brick conveyer lubrication with RNM2000T products, now also MOSH/MOAH-free RM2000MMF lubrication.

Hot runners: from MoldMasters are engineered to ensure peak mould performance.

Robotic and EOA applications: Sepro and Gimatic, help many large piece manufacturers in South Africa.

Principals Frigel, Gimatic, Hartness, Heuft Systemtechnik, Kiefel, KraussMaffei, MoldMasters, Sepro Robotique

PlastiColors

T +27 (0)11 452 6940
E info@plasticolors.co.za
W www.plasticolors.co.za
38 Mopedi Road, Sebenza, Edenvale, Gauteng 1613

PlastiColors is South Africa's oldest and best-established manufacturer of raw materials for the plastics industry, having been in operation for 48 years. PlastiColors is a family-run business, where each customer's unique needs are valued and satisfied. PlastiColors specialises in the supply of customised colour masterbatches, various functional additives, liquid colours, pigment blends, purging compounds and products for the plastics recycling industry. The company is also the distributor for Milliken clarifiers and nucleators, Sukano's PET masterbatches, Evonik's plastic compounding portfolio and Purgex purging compounds.

Additionally they are also the licensed manufacturer of Ecopure's biodegradable additive masterbatch, which turns ordinary petroleum-based polymers into biodegradable polymers. With a highly specialised team of technical experts, PlastiColors leads in providing solutions to a wide range of processing challenges in the plastics industry.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principal EcoPure, Evonik, Milliken & Company, Purgex, Sukano

Polar Plastics

T +27 (0)11 674 2987
E info@polarplastics.co.za
W www.polarplastics.co.za
1027 Katrol Avenue, Robertville X10, Johannesburg, Gauteng 1709

Polar Plastics, established in 1996, specialises in injection moulding, blow moulding, and PET manufacturing. The company offers a diverse range of plastic closures and a specialised line of HDPE and PET bottles catering to industries such as automotive, pharmaceutical, general purpose, cosmetics, mineral water, and beverages.

Based in Robertville, Johannesburg, Polar Plastics operates from a custom-built factory equipped with state-of-the-art machinery to maintain high-quality standards and specifications. All wadding processes are conducted in-house to ensure rapid service delivery to customers and minimise human contact with closures wherever feasible.

Polar Plastics takes pride in its own range of HDPE bottles and features closure sizes from 20mm to 48mm, available in various colours, all crafted to meet stringent quality requirements.

Branches Gauteng

Polyflex Africa

T +27 (0)83 601 0737
E leal.wright@polyflex.co.za
W www.polyflex.co.za
8 Blair Road, Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Established 35 years ago, Polyflex is the leading African supplier of reprographics, printing plates, design, and asset and artwork management software. The main campus is in Pinetown, KwaZulu-Natal, with operating sites also in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Harare, Nairobi and Port Louis. Representatives are also based in Ethiopia, Lagos, Accra and Côte d'Ivoire.

PFX is the software development and marketing division of Polyflex.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Polyoak Packaging

T +27 (0)21 710 9200
W www.polyoakpackaging.co.za
Waterford Road, Diep River, Western Cape 7801

Polyoak Packaging is a rigid plastic packaging supplier comprising a number of divisions specialising in the design and manufacture of thermoformed, blow-moulded, injection- and compression-moulded plastic packaging.

Dairypack manufactures packaging for milk, dairy beverages, juices and opaque beer; Dairypack Tubs manufactures thin-walled containers for dairy, spreads and other food markets; Blowpack manufactures containers for industrial, agricultural, food, home and personal care markets; Polypet manufactures containers and preforms for the beverage, food and wine markets; and African Closures manufactures closures for dairy, beverage, food, chemical and industrial applications.

Polyoak Packaging operates in South Africa, Namibia and Zimbabwe, with distribution into Africa.

Branches Eastern Cape, Eswatini, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, Western Cape

Pouchman

T +27 (0)11 866 1155
E stephen@pouchman.co.za
W www.pouchman.co.za
5 Berry Road, Roodekop, Germiston, Gauteng 1401

If you are in need of plastic stand-up pouches, look no further than Pouchman. Catering to startups, large businesses, and industries ranging from dry foods to liquid detergents, Pouchman offers a comprehensive range of pouch solutions. They specialise in meeting diverse pouch requirements, from simple to complex, including options for 100% recyclable pouches and those incorporating post-consumer recycled content.

Ranked as the second largest importer of pouches in the country, Pouchman sources products from Asia, Europe, and North America. Their offerings extend to specially shaped pouches, spouted pouches, and two-compartment pouches tailored for the food, chemical, and allied industries. Pouchman also provides solutions catering to pet food, cereals, and sports nutrition sectors.

Prac-Pak

T +27 (0)21 704 1135
E pracpak@iafrica.com
W www.pracpak.co.za
C/O Read Street & Harris Street,
Sunset Industrial Park, Ottery,
Western Cape 7800

Prac-Pak converts flexible packaging materials and allied products for bags, pouches, reels and stand-up pouches.
Branches Western Cape

PRATI

T +39 0546 633811
E info@praticompany.com
W www.praticompany.com
Via Deruta 2, 48018 Faenza (RA), Italy

Founded in 1973, PRATI is a leading brand in the label and packaging finishing industry. Designing every project in accordance with the specific requisites of a rapidly evolving market, the company offers customised solutions for post-print finishing, inspection, die cutting, matrix stripping, rewinding, cutting and overprinting. IPEX is the South African agent for PRATI.
Branches USA

Premier Packaging

T +27 (0)11 397 3532;
+27 (0)21 552 2987;
+27 (0)31 492 2149
E reception@prempack.co.za
W www.prempack.co.za
49 Rudo Nell Street, Hughes ext. 5,
Jet Park, Boksburg, Gauteng 1467

Premier Packaging (Pty) Ltd supplies a range of packaging products. It was established in February 1987 with the objective of supplying a packaging service to customers who were either too small for the major suppliers or were not prepared to put up with the delivery lead times. It was the company's opinion that the client, big or small, should be able to purchase goods, no matter what quantity, and receive equal, fast service. With this objective in mind, it established a service whereby the customer can order whatever quantity it wants from the wide range of stock items and receive it within 48 hours. These include plastic bottles, jars and drums, cups and tubs, plastic buckets, detergent bottles, PET and PVC bottles and jars, Bettix and Agri bottles, PVC containers, tablet vitamin containers, steel drums and paint tins.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

STAY CONNECTED



FOLLOW US

Stay connected and keep up to date with:

Institute news, information and events (networking, knowledge sharing, exploring key issues being faced by the industry)

Institute education courses and programmes

Institute awards programmes - local and international (Gold Pack, Student Gold Pack, AfriStar, WorldStar)

Institute of Packaging SA IPSA

Institute of Packaging South Africa (IPSA)

instituteofpackagingsa

THE INSTITUTE OF PACKAGINGSA

www.ipsa.org.za

Prime Product Manufacturing

T +27 (0)12 305 6582
E alma@primeproduct.co.za; celeste@primeproduct.co.za
W www.primeproductmanufacturing.com
C/O NECSA, Building V-B5,
Pelindaba East, Tshwane, Gauteng 0240

Prime Product Manufacturing is one of South Africa's leading cosmetics contract manufacturing and packing businesses. Its focus is on the personal care, cosmetics, toiletries and fragrance segments, producing a number of brand name items for companies.
Branches Gauteng, North West

PRINT East Africa

E kenya@montgomerygroup.com
W www.printeastafrica.com
66 Nandi Road, Karen,
Nairobi, Kenya

Print East Africa is an event that centres around the various aspects of the print industry in East Africa, including products, services, machinery and final output. Co-located with the well-established Propak East Africa packaging exhibition, Print East Africa will take place from 20-22 May 2025 at the Sarit Expo Centre in Westlands, Nairobi.

With over 150 exhibitors hailing from different parts of the world and an expected attendance of 5 500 visitors, the exhibition is poised to be a significant gathering for industry professionals and enthusiasts.
Branches Kenya

Printequip Converting

T +27 (0)21 790 4880
E brett@printequip.co.za
W www.printequip.co.za
10 Unyawo Business Park, 29 Koeberg Road,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Printequip's mission is to optimise efficiency in the offset printing industry in terms of ink/water balance, roller pressures, printing surface stability, sheet transfer and delivery, and bindery operations. The company represents Eagle Systems, the world leader in cold foil technology. It's also the local representative for FloClear (fountain solution recycling), Melzer (production lines for ID and passports, smart labels, etc.) and Tectu Print – Barcelona, finishing systems for digital printers, sheeting and laser die cutting for labels and cartons.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Armor, Azon, Eagle Systems, Eukalin, Flo Clear, Flow Star, Kluge, Melzer, Nip Control, PCO, PRI Super Blue, Printgraph, Trelleborg

Turning Light to **Colour**

Inks tailor made for maximum productivity





10TH Anniversary

Prisminks
South Africa

WhatsApp +27 83 327 4495

info@prisminks.co.za

www.prisminks.co.za

Prism Inks SA

T +27 (0)11 023 9599
E gerald@prisminks.co.za
W www.prisminks.co.za
10 Minerva Avenue, Lea Glen, Roodepoort, Gauteng 1709

Bespoke manufacturers of water-based and solvent-based inks for flexographic and gravure printing.
Branches Gauteng

Proficient Packaging

T +27 (0)21 703 8016
E svenya@profpack.co.za
W www.profpack.co.za
145 Bamboesvlei Road, Ottery, Cape Town, Western Cape 7800

Proficient Packaging was founded almost 20 years ago and prides itself on the production of speciality packaging and offer a diverse range of products.

The company offers flexible packaging bags with a wide range of closure options, printed LDPE, BOPP and paper reels, sheeting, pouches and many more value-adding packaging products.

It focuses on products with special features, such as zipper and Ziploc resealable bags, glue-based self-seal bags, 100% recyclable products from plastic, including BIO compostable options, and paper products, including a repulpable water-based coating that is recyclable.

Proficient Packaging serves a range of industries, from medical to food, industrial, retail and clothing.
Branches Western Cape

Propak East Africa

E kenya@montgomerygroup.com
W www.propakeastafrica.com
66 Nandi Road, Karen,
Nairobi, Kenya

Propak East Africa, the leading exhibition and conference for professionals in the packaging, printing, food-processing and plastics sectors, is set to take place at the Sarit Expo Centre in Nairobi from 20-22 May 2025. With over 150 exhibitors from around the globe and an anticipated 5 500 visitors, the event promises to be a significant gathering of industry experts and enthusiasts.
Branches Kenya

PROPAK AFRICA 2025

PACKAGING • PROCESSING • PRINTING • PLASTICS

11 - 14 March 2025

Expo Centre Nasrec • Johannesburg • South Africa

Co-located with

gapp PRINTEXPO 2025

PRO-PLAS EXPO 2025

FOODPRO EXPO 2025

PRO-LABEL EXPO 2025

Africa's Ultimate Packaging Industry Trade Show



BOOK YOUR STAND NOW!

Generate quality sales leads

Connect with decision-makers

Launch new offerings

Enhance customer relationships

Elevate brand leadership

Smarter Futures Start Here.

We can't predict the future, but we can prepare for it.

TO BOOK YOUR STAND, CONTACT:

Sonja Van Rooyan, Exhibition Manager
T: +27 (0) 11 835 1565 | C: +27 (0) 82 560 6277
E: sonja.vanrooyen@montgomerygroup.com

Andre Pieterse, Sales Executive
T: +27 (0) 11 835 1565 | C: +27 (0) 83 265 2786
E: andre.pieterse@montgomerygroup.com

#propakafrica2025 | www.propakafrica.co.za

Organised by:

1985 MONTGOMERY GROUP SPECIALISED EXHIBITIONS

Propak Africa

T +27 (0)10 003 3063
E mark.anderson@montgomerygroup.com
W www.propakafrica.co.za
Auditorium Building, Gate 2, Expo Centre, C/O Rand Show & Nasrec Roads, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2013

Taking place at the Expo Centre in Johannesburg from 11-14 March, 2025, Propak Africa will put the spotlight on the latest trends across the packaging, printing, food processing, plastics and labelling industries.

Visitors to Propak Africa will see the latest cutting-edge innovations, technologies, products, services and solutions on display, from sustainability focused packaging solutions and eco-friendly alternatives to traditional packaging and state-of-the-art packaging production, with new trends in secondary packaging materials also making an impact.

With GAPP Print Expo, FoodPro, Pro-Plas Expo and Pro-Label Expo incorporated with Propak Africa, visitors will also be able to see the latest in digital print offerings for digital printed packaging, with a focus on advanced equipment and new approaches to print, latest trends in food and consumables processing, advancements in plastics packaging and the newest equipment and materials in labelling.

Branches Gauteng

Propak Ghana

T +44 (0)207 886 3028
E raukeeb.braimoh@montgomerygroup.com
W www.propakghana.com
The Grand Arena, International Convention Centre, Castle Road, Accra, Ghana

The second edition of Propak Ghana confirmed the Propak brand as the foremost exhibition dedicated to the packaging, plastics, printing and processing industries. With a strong focus on attracting not just the Ghanaian but the wider West African region to Accra, the second year saw a considerable increase in visitors from neighbouring countries.

Returning from 17-19 June, 2025 with an enhanced South African pavilion, the focus will continue to be on building the audience from the wider region and developing local market participation to provide the go-to event for those in the manufacturing space. Make sure you confirm your stand early to meet with 2 500 regional professionals alongside the 150 global brands on show.

Propak West Africa

T +44 (0)207 886 3028
E raukeeb.braimoh@montgomerygroup.com
W www.propakwestafrica.com

Growing on the success of its 10th edition, this year's event will see Propak West Africa welcome over 5 500 industry professionals and 250 brands to Lagos. With its focus on discovering innovation and opportunities in the packaging, plastics, printing and processing sectors, its reputation ensures it is the number one event on the calendar for the region.

Taking place from 10-12 September, 2024, this year the show will, for the first time, take over the fourth hall at the Landmark Centre, using up every corner of the venue to bring together the manufacturing industries. Don't miss the opportunity to expand your business across the region and take a stand at Propak this year.

Branches Nigeria

Pro-Print

T +27 (0)31 205 9341
E proprint@iafrica.com
W www.proprint.co.za
491 Sydney Road, Congella, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4013

Established in 1964, Pro-Print is one of Durban's leading lithographic printing companies.

A cutting-edge quality and service-driven company, Pro-Print offers a full range of general and pharmaceutical printing, packaged printing and finishing.

The company specialises in pre-press, printing, die-cutting, gluing, folding, attach-a-leaflet as well as braille printing.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Puma Inks

T +27 (0)21 534 1855
E info@pumainks.co.za
W www.pumainks.co.za
28 Losack Avenue, Epping 2, Cape Town, Western Cape 7460

Since its inception in 2010, Puma Inks has carved out a prominent niche as a premier manufacturer of top-tier water and solvent-based inks. Catering to the dynamic needs of the flexible packaging, labels and corrugated board markets, the company's success stems from a potent blend of technical prowess, stellar customer service, swift turnaround times, and competitive pricing. This winning combination has propelled them to the forefront as a national supplier of bespoke inks and innovative ink solutions. At the heart of Puma Inks is its esteemed technical team, led by industry veteran Daniel Sebastian. Puma Inks' cutting-edge factory and R&D laboratory are manned by seasoned experts dedicated to crafting perfect ink solutions and delivering exceptional technical support.

Pym Investments

T +27 (0)78 114 2808
E rossorwin@gmail.com
W www.meech.com
616 Mbango Valley Association.
Kent Road, Port Shepstone,
KwaZulu-Natal 4240

Pym Investments carries out the importation of electrostatic products and air technology products. Electrostatic products are used in the neutralisation of static charges and in other cases to create static electricity charges.

The air technology products are geared towards the cleaning of surfaces and the removing of fluff from printing surfaces.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Qualitechs

T +27 (0)11 613 7771
E sales@qualitechs.co.za
W www.qualitechs.co.za
8 Steele Street, Steeldale,
Gauteng 2197

Qualitechs celebrates over 55 years as a leader in packaging and processing equipment in South Africa and sub-Saharan Africa, with its Beta-Pack lines dominating the snacks, sweets and biscuit industries.

At its 3 000m² Johannesburg premises, Qualitechs manufactures vertical form-fill-seal machines and linear weighers. It also represents world leaders in packaging equipment, selecting agencies that offer high-quality products with reliable track records.

Qualitechs offers complete packaging solutions, including planning, designing, manufacturing, installing and after-sales service. With in-house design and electronic departments, it can offer tailor-made systems.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Gainsborough Engineering , Paglierani, Prodec, Record, Ronchi, Rovema, Universal Pack, Volpak, Webb, Xolertic

QuickEasy Software

T +27 (0)87 820 7272
E info@quickeasysoftware.com
W www.quickeasysoftware.com

QuickEasy Software offers complete business operating systems and ERP for the printing and packaging industries.

Rajoo Engineers

T +91 97 129 62704/52701
E rel@rajoo.com
W www.rajoo.com
Rajoo Avenue, Plot No1, Industrial Area, Veraval (Shapar), Rajkot, Gujarat, India 360024

Rajoo Engineers manufactures plastics extrusion machinery and equipment, including the widest range of mono- and multilayer blown film lines (up to nine layers, upward and downward), an impressive range of sheet lines (up to five layers), water quenched downward extrusion lines (up to seven layers), lines for PE and PS foamed film and sheets (for various standard and special applications) and end-to-end thermoforming solutions. Its product portfolio also covers the extrusion lines for WPC and granulation. Extrusion Coating & Lamination lines, lines for drip irrigation pipe, Single & Multi-Station Thermoforming Machine (up to four stations) and Cross Lamination Film Line for Tarpaulin are the recent additions to the product portfolio.

Rebsons

T +27 (0)11 493 3170
E debbies@rebsons.co.za
W www.rebsons.co.za
24 Bitcon Road, Village Deep, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2001

Rebsons is an expert label printing manufacturer with many years' experience of creating the perfect labels for customers' products.

A privately-owned family business with level 7 BBEE rating. Rebsons has been operating since 1964, and is a leading supplier of a wide range of self-adhesive labels, shrink sleeves and labelling products to brand leaders in the pharmaceutical, cosmetics, food, beverage and commercial markets for both local and international customers, delivering high-quality labels and service at competitive prices.

Branches Gauteng

Redfern Long Run Labels

T +27 (0)11 837 7767
E jhb@redfern.co.za
W www.redfern.co.za
Unit 8 & 9, 97a Pebble Lane, Clayville, Olifantsfontein, Gauteng 1666

For over 30 years, Redfern has been a key labelling partner to farmers, fruit exporters, educators, entrepreneurs and many household brands. Redfern offers a comprehensive range of labelling solutions, including self-adhesive labels, wrap-around labels, shrink sleeves and flexible packaging.

The knowledgeable team, combined with distribution capabilities managed by logistic experts, establishes a footprint spanning across most of southern Africa.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Reel Papers

T +27 (0)11 027 7089
E sales@reelpapers.co.za
W www.reelpapers.co.za
Unit 4, 206 Milan Pl, Apex, Benoni, Gauteng 1540

Reel Papers is a supplier of self-adhesive papers and films as well as tag materials and boards in reel form.
Branches Gauteng

Reifenhäuser Southern Africa

T +27 (0)60 848 9292
E mohamed.timol@reifenhauser.com
W www.reifenhauser-bf.com
Umhlanga, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal

The Reifenhäuser Group supplies tailor-made lines and components for the production of high-quality blown film, cast film, sheet film and nonwovens, allowing producers to supply the market, achieve success and protect the environment.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Frigo System, K-Design, Reifenhäuser Blown Film, Reifenhäuser Cast Sheet Coating

REITECH SA

T +27 (0)21 709 8140
E info@reitech.co.za
W www.reitech.co.za
Office 30 Silverberg Terrace, Silverwood Close, Steenberg Office Park, Tokai, Cape Town, Western Cape 7945

REITECH SA is a Cape Town-based South African engineering company and machine supplier with more than 60 years of experience. REITECH delivers integrated solutions for the FMCG and pharmaceutical industries worldwide and is a specialist in packaging machinery and end-of-line industry solutions.
Branches Western Cape
Principals Cremer, Fette Compacting, Glatt GmbH, Groninger, Harro Hoefliger, HDG, IMA Benhil, IMA Corazza, IMA Erca, IMA Gasti, IMA Hassia Hamba, Merz, Perrier, P.J. Prause Durotec, Tecma Aries, Uhlmann Packaging Systems, Wolf, Wonder by Uhlmann, ZTI

REM Speciality Papers

T +27 (0)31 709 2911
E reuben@rempapers.co.za
W www.rempapers.co.za
Unit 3, 74 Old Main Road, Kloof,
KwaZulu-Natal 3640

REM Speciality Papers acts as an agent for several key suppliers into the packaging industry, supplying speciality grades of paper, poly coated paper and board, laminates, aluminium foil, BOPP, shrink film, PET film and high-barrier films.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Ren-Form Group

T +27 (0)11 493 1575;
+27 (0)11 493 5077
E inquiries@renform.co.za;
inquiries@renflex.co.za;
sales@ticketandtags.co.za
W www.renform.co.za
9 Trump Street, Selby, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 2000

The Ren-Form Group offers a wide selection of litho, digital, continuous forms, thermal rolls, baggage tags, in mould labelling (IML), shrink sleeves, pouches, wrap-around labels and many more. The group, which comprises Ren-Form cc, Ren-Form Litho, RenForm Corporate Print Media, Ren-Flex and Ticket and Tags, is also rated as one of the best security printers globally, ensuring it stays abreast of technology and competition.

The group has expanded its digital marketing services by offering clients web portals, web-to-print shops, bespoke e-fulfilment solutions, email and SMS campaigns, which adds additional value to its customers' experience. It adds a personal touch to its products such as personalised children's books, notebooks, diaries and any additional campaigns for direct marketing.

International award-winning Ren-Flex delivers superior quality labels to various industries through its world-class machinery and competent, hardworking staff. Its products delight consumers and businesses in South Africa and worldwide. This helps its clients to do better work and increase revenue and prosper. With its international quality standards, Ren-Flex is proud to have attained its FSSC 22000 food grade packaging certification. Ren-Flex has mastered the film process application with its special effects such as laminating and cold foiling etc. The Ren-Form Group is a full member of the Printing Federation of South Africa. Ren-Form is also ISO 9001:2015, FSC STD-40-004 and Print Secure certified.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Renlaw Industrial Engineering T/A Renlaw

T +27 (0)21 701 7917
E sm@renlaw.com
W www.renlaw.co.za
14 Lily Road, Units 1–6, Retreat, Cape Town, Western Cape 7949

Renlaw is an engineer-led industrial cutting tool manufacturer that specialises in machine knife manufacturing, industrial blade sharpening and blade manufacturing. Renlaw offers a wide range of grinding solutions to local South African firms and its clients abroad. These services include the design, manufacturing and resharpening of specialised cutting tooling for a variety of industries.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

Repro Flex

T +27 (0)31 579 1405
E accounts@flexo.co.za
Unit 5, Shalee Park, 53 Ebonyfield Crescent, Springfield Park, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4091

Repro Flex is a well-established business, founded by James O'Neill and Craig Oliver in 2012. Together, they have 48 years' experience in reprographic origination, digital packaging design and flexographic polymer platemaking.

Repro Flex uses the latest generation equipment, software and polymers to produce high-definition, photo-like quality print. Repro Flex created its niche in the market with hard work and personal attention to customers' requirements. A cornerstone of its success is ongoing technical support, individual customer service and 24-hour response to critical emergencies. This has resulted in customer satisfaction and loyalty.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Richflex

T +27 (0)12 666 8606
E aadila@richflex.co.za
W www.richflex.co.za
Unit 3, 591 Barolong Street, Icon Industrial Park, Sunderland Ridge, Centurion, Gauteng 0157

Richflex is an end-to-end flexible packaging solution service provider, serving as a one-stop for all packaging needs. The company has a rotogravure printing press and a CI flexo printing press and they also offer solvent-free lamination (both single- and double-sided). Richflex offers pre-formed pouch bagging facilities (with three-side seal, centre seal and centre seal with side gusset options) as well as various baler bag making options.

Established in 2012, Richflex is fast becoming a major player in the flexible packaging market. All Richflex' s products are manufactured at their factory in Pretoria using world-class equipment. Richflex are well positioned to connect with customers in South Africa and abroad to supply cutting-edge packaging and work closely with raw material and equipment suppliers to ensure that the latest technology and the best material is available for optimal production efficiency. Richflex serves small, new upcoming businesses right up to large multinational companies.
Branches Gauteng

ROBATECH
GLUING SOLUTIONS

Robatech SA

T +27 (0)21 510 6903
E info@robatech.co.za
W www.robatech.co.za
24 Shropshire Street, Paarden Eiland,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7405

Robatech, headquartered in Switzerland, is a leading global manufacturer of high-quality application systems for industrial glue application. Using precise adhesive application equipment, it's committed to supporting customers in different industries in the efficient processing of hot-melt and cold glue technology.

Robatech SA provides the highest level of sales and service support, and its glueing systems have become an accepted standard in many industries thanks to their reliability and efficiency.

As a service and technology leader for green adhesive application solutions, Robatech's products are manufactured partly using solar energy and are energy- and consumption-optimised to reduce environmental pollution.

Branches Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Robatech, WH Leary



Roll On Labels

T +27 (0)11 615 3600
E sales@rollonlabels.co.za
W www.rollonlabels.co.za
8 Sandberg Street, Denver,
Gauteng 2094

Roll On Labels is a flexographic printing company specialising in the design, development, manufacture and supply of printed labels, in various shapes, sizes and substrates (coated and uncoated paper, polypropylene and polyethylene).

The company produces self-adhesive labels, wraparound labels, sachets and price marking labels; it also supplies price-marking machines, and thermal printers and ribbons.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

ROTOCON

T +27 (0)21 975 6763
E info@rotocon.world
W www.rotocon.world
19 Mills Street, Durbanville,
Western Cape 7550

Headquartered in the Western Cape with branches in Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Europe and Asia, ROTOCON is a premier supplier of print technology, offering customised turnkey solutions for the label printing and packaging industry.

ROTOCON stands out by being more than a middleman. It carefully selects principals based on quality and shared values of excellence, ethics and reputation. ROTOCON's holistic turnkey approach includes continuous consultation and advisory services tailored to exceed customer expectations. With 24/7 technical and after-sales support, ROTOCON ensures top-notch service and expertise at every stage of your journey.

ROTOCON's own range of ECOLINE and CHROME printing and finishing equipment has captivated local and international markets with its customisability and modular upgrade options. ROTOCON's Gauteng branch excels in the local production of solid rotary dies, print cylinders and other essential consumables and tooling.

From state-of-the-art flexo and digital label printing presses to precision finishing machines, ROTOCON's extensive product range is designed to meet – and surpass – your every print and label requirement. This includes high-speed inspection, cutting and rewinding equipment, ensuring unparalleled efficiency and quality in every project.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Domino, EMT/RotoControl, Erhardt+Leimer, EyeC, Height-LED, MPS Systems, Pantec GS Systems, Phoseon Technology, Rheintacho, Rosas Maschinenbau, SCREEN Europe, UV Ray, Wink Stanzwerkzeuge

Rotolabel

T +27 (0)21 532 5540
E grant@rotolabel.co.za
W www.rotolabel.co.za
36 Thor Circle, Viking Place, Thornton,
Western Cape 7460

With over 40 years' experience in the label industry, Rotolabel prides itself on developing relationships of trust based on outstanding service and exceptional quality. Specialising in flexographic, letterpress and digital technologies enables Rotolabel to produce labels of consistently superior quality on a wide range of substrates and finishes.

Complementing its printing resources is Rotolabel's state-of-the-art finishing, which offers hot and cold foiling, silkscreening and high-build varnishing and laminating – everything needed to design and manufacture world-class labels. As passionate environmentalists, the Rotolabel team is at the forefront of many initiatives striving to ensure a better planet and a safer, happier future for mankind.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

ROXCEL Trading South Africa

T +27 (0)10 025 0230
E kesiven.chetty@roxcel.com
W www.roxcel.com
Commerce Square, 39 Rivonia Road, Sandhurst,
Sandton, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2196

Through a deep understanding of the pulp, paper and board industries, ROXCEL offers unbeatable products and a focused service approach to partners across the entire business cycle.

SA Litho Label Printers

T +27 (0)21 929 6400
E glenw@salitho.co.za
W www.salitho.co.za
Duminy Street, Parow, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7500

Established in 1903, SA Litho Label Printers, a division of CTP Limited, is an internationally recognised supplier of premium-quality labels. The company consists of five units: wet-gum sheetfed labels, self-adhesive flexo-printed labels, self-adhesive digital labels, shrink sleeves and packaging sleeves. Serving customers across sub-Saharan Africa, the SA Litho team provides sales representation and support for five core market segments: wine, spirits and beer; food and beverages; pharmaceuticals and cosmetics; home and personal care; and agriculture.

Sabre Equipment

T +27 (0)31 764 1595
E sales@sabreequipment.co.za
W www.sabreequipment.co.za
29A Quentin Smythe Road, Kloof,
KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Sabre Equipment sells, services and supports high-quality printing and packaging converting equipment, including Soma Engineering's flexo presses, Corona Supplies' corona treaters, Edale's narrow-web flexo presses and much more.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals ACE, BD Plast, Corona Supplies, Daco Solutions, DW Renzmann, Edale, Mobert, Plast Control, Soma Engineering, Tectonic

Sachet Manufacturers

T +27 (0)10 824 4490
E info@sachet.co.za
W www.sachet.co.za
24 Francis Road, Anderbolt, Boksburg,
Gauteng 1459

Sachet Manufacturers offers contract manufacturing, packing, embellishment, research and development services. Its core expertise lies in providing customers with dynamic solutions in virtually any pack format available in the market.

The company has a long history of providing efficient, high-quality packaging and manufacturing services to the home and personal care industries in South Africa and beyond.

Founded in 1990 to fill a supply chain gap and to meet growing demand in the home and personal care sector, over the past three decades of continuous service Sachet Manufacturers has become an established and trusted service provider, having built lasting partnerships with South Africa's top brands.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

Sandplast Injection Moulding

T +27 (0)21 905 1725
E christopher@sandplast.co.za
W www.sandplast.co.za
Unit 3 & 4 Range Industrial Park,
School Road, Blackheath, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7581

Sandplast is a contract injection moulder with toolmaking capabilities on site. The company manufactures a range of customer specific products across an array of industries and have a professional team of staff, an FDA and ISO 9001:2015 certified facilities. Machine capabilities range from 25 to 800 tons.

Sappi

T +27 (0)11 407 8111
E katherine.wolke@sappi.com
W www.sappi.com
108 Oxford Road, Rosebank,
Gauteng 2196

Sappi Southern Africa is a global company inspired to create, develop and market products that originate from a renewable resource – woodfibre – derived from responsible and well-managed plantations.

Sappi is one of the world's largest producers and exporters of dissolving pulp, used to make clothing and a wide range of health, food, beauty and industrial products. It also produces printing and writing papers, such as newsprint, coated and uncoated fine papers, specialities and packaging papers, including containerboard used for the packaging of citrus products, and tissue wadding for toilet, towel and industrial wipes.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Western Cape

SAPY

T +27 (0)31 736 8700
E sales@sapy.com
W www.sapy.com
49 Eaton Road, Hammarsdale,
KwaZulu-Natal 3700

SAPY manufactures and supplies white, colour and additive masterbatch for plastics manufacturers in South Africa and surrounding countries. SAPY is ISO 9001:2015 certified and products for food packaging are managed through its certified ISO 22000:2018 Food Safety Management System. The company's lead time for colour-matching and its manufactured competitively priced products is 1-3 days.

Also supplied are various denier of multi-filament PP yarn for various markets, including raffia bag making, upholstery and narrow webbing.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Sareltech

T +27 (0)21 552 9764
E sales@sareltech.com
W www.sareltech.com
Unit 25 West End, Prime Business Park,
Printers Way, Milnerton, Western Cape 7441

Sareltech is a leading machine and equipment supplier to the web-based printing and packaging industries, offering world-class machines and products with a reputation for excellence for over 20 years.

The company represents Uteco for flexo, gravure and digital printing presses as well as coating and laminating machines; BST Group for web guiding, 100% inspection and web viewing cameras; AFS and Softal for corona treatment; Camis for plate mounting; Doteco for automation solutions for the thermoplastic extrusion process; Fraser for anti-static solutions; Gama for viscosity systems; Jurmet for slitters and rewinders; Linde for anilox rolls and sleeves; and CMG for blown film extrusion.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals AFS Corona, BST Eltromat International, Camis Plate Mounting, CMG Blown Film Extrusion, Doteco Gravimetric & Feeding Systems, Fraser Static Solutions, Gama Viscosity Control, Linde Anilox Rolls & Sleeves, Softal Corona & Plasma, Uteco Converting

SArepco

T +27 (0)83 455 7681
E pb@sarepco.co.za
W www.sarepco.co.za
PO Box 5350, Halfway House, Gauteng 0157

SArepco represents leading suppliers of narrow-web flexo printing and converting equipment in southern Africa, as well as leading suppliers of digital printing and finishing equipment.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape.
Principals ACME Rolltech, Alphasonics, Colordyne, Digital Print Inc, Fernite Print Blade, GEW, GSE Dispensing, Heaford, Karlville Development, Luster, Mark Andy, Rhyguan, Rotoflex, RotoMetal, Telstar Engineering, Unilux, Valloy Korea

Saxony Chemicals

T +27 (0)82 466 2833
E chris@saxonychemicals.co.za
W www.saxonychemicals.com
207 Sameja Drive, Dunkirk Estate, Salt Rock,
KwaZulu-Natal 4391

Saxony Chemicals is the agent in South Africa for Indulor's comprehensive range of styrene acrylic solid resins and emulsions for water-based printing inks, sourced out of Germany.

The company is also the agent in South Africa for Munzing's micronised waxes and wax dispersions for water-based and solvent-based coatings, inks and can and coil coatings, sourced out of Germany. It is also the agent in South Africa for Innospec Leuna's oxidised and non-oxidised polyethylene waxes and EVA copolymer waxes, sourced out of Germany

Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Indulor, Munzing, Munzing Chemie

SBA Group

T +234 1 761 2276
E amith.sukhnundan@sba-group.org
W www.sba-group.org
7 Oba Akinjobi Way, Ikeja GRA, Lagos, Nigeria

The SBA Group, established in 1998, serves as a valuable partner for packaging solutions and services, operating in more than 30 African countries. It provides specialised knowledge and assistance in various packaging automation requirements, encompassing comprehensive line equipment such as blowers, fillers, cappers and labellers for the food and beverage industry.

Additionally, it offers stand-alone equipment such as shrink wrappers, case packers/carton sealers, palletisers and stretch wrappers. Its product range also features the Markem-Imaje solutions for date and product batch coding.

Scientific and Precision Solutions

T +27 (0)83 601 5677
E info@spsrsa.co.za;
markt@spsrsa.co.za
W www.spsrsa.co.za
C/O Commissioner and Christopher Streets,
Boksburg East, Gauteng 1459

Scientific and Precision Solutions (SPS) South Africa is a 37-year-old company specialising in the supply of packaging testing instruments for quality control and R&D laboratories in the packaging industry.

The company is the sole distributor of these products and has factory-trained technicians who will install, calibrate (SANAS) and train users on their equipment.

Screenline

T +27 (0)11 477 2286
E sales@screenline.co.za
W www.screenline.co.za
99 St. Georges Street, Newlands,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 2092

Screenline has been in business for over 52 years. During that time, it has developed expertise in indoor and outdoor screen printing, digital printing, and signage solutions.

Due to its dedication to innovating and perfecting branding strategies, Screenline is widely regarded as the industry's leader. Large corporations and small and medium-sized businesses (SMEs) in South Africa and worldwide rely on the company's expertise in screen printing and digital printing to meet their clients' needs.

Customers choose to work with Screenline due to the company's quality, commitment, and work ethic, as well as its Level 1 BBBEE, ISO 9001, Printing South Africa, and SGIA accreditations.

The company collaborates with brands to earn them the recognition they deserve. As a result, the company and the brands have received numerous awards and accolades.

SealGlobal.Co

T +27 (0)31 791 0270
E info@sealglobal.co
W www.sealglobal.co
10 Darby Place, Mariann Industrial Park,
Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

At SealGlobal.Co®, we have both the courage and tenacity to speak truth to power in the interests of Great Business for Good™ – because we believe this is what both business stakeholders and their clientele both want and deserve.

Our innovative team has taken the building blocks of international technologies and chemistries and refined these into unique know-how products that address an abundance of needs in all spheres of FMCG packaging. We call it Sustainable Packaging Chemistry® – revolutionary developments that eliminate or significantly reduce traditional plastics in FMCG packaging with purpose-fit, organically degradable and fully recyclable coatings applied onto sustainable papers. This initiative addresses the root cause of widespread petrochemical plastic use and the associated failures of recycling and circular economy practices.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Shave & Gibson Packaging

T +27 (0)31 462 2336
E packaging@shavegibson.com
W www.shavegibson.com
1290 South Coast Road, Mobeni,
KwaZulu-Natal 4052

Established in 1981, Shave & Gibson (S&G) Packaging is one of South Africa's largest independent manufacturers of folding cartons, paper bags and related products. Serving the FMCG, fast food and industrial sectors, S&G produce standard cartons, paper bags and litho-laminates. The manufacturing plant in Durban, located 13km from Africa's largest port, is certified with FSSC 22000 food safety, FSC chain of custody and ISO 9001 accreditation.

In 2019, Shave & Gibson launched Earthpak, a recyclable paper-based innovation to replace single-use plastic and polystyrene trays and cartons, offering retailers sustainable solutions. Additionally, the S&G has expanded their capabilities by acquiring a point-of-sale business, now specialising in innovative displays and retail merchandising solutions.

Shave & Gibson has sales offices in Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Shave & Gibson Security Printing

T +27 (0)31 462 2336
E packaging@shavegibson.com
W www.shavegibson.com
1290 South Coast Road, Mobeni,
KwaZulu-Natal 4052

Shave & Gibson Security Printing operates Africa's largest dedicated security printing plant, specialising in the production of secure documents, stamps and products with advanced anti-counterfeiting features. Products include government certificates and receipts, vouchers, tickets, visas, passports, ballots and pharmaceutical leaflets. Shave & Gibson Security Printing are PrintSecure™ accredited and are committed to maintaining the highest standards of quality and security, integrating secure codes and biometric data into their offerings for comprehensive 'smart' document verification. As Shave & Gibson state-of-the-art, fully secured facility, located in Durban, is equipped with cutting-edge technology to ensure the integrity and authenticity of clients 'valuable documents.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Sicad SA

T +27 (0)11 873 1311
E chris@sicad.co.za
W www.eurocel.it
20 Cocopan Crescent, Driehoek,
Germiston, Gauteng 1400

Sicad SA, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sicad in Italy, has technologically advanced manufacturing facilities in Germiston, Gauteng. At this ISO 9001-certified plant, the company manufactures pressure-sensitive adhesive tapes (single- and double-sided) for the carton sealing and packaging, stationery and DIY sectors.

Its tapes are used for masking and protection, splicing, laminating and fixtures, as well as for flexographic printing, insulation and repairs. Its packaging tape is manufactured using hot-melt adhesive, which is a superior box sealing tape. It also has a water-based acrylic adhesive tape aimed at the plastics sealing market.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Siegwerk South Africa

T +27 (0)11 453 0582
E rudi.vanrooyen@siegwerk.com
W www.siegwerk.com
33 Loper Street, Spartan, Kempton Park,
Gauteng 1619

Siegwerk is a global company that manufactures printing inks for flexible packaging, narrow web UV, corrugated paper and board, offset applications, barrier coatings and the publication gravure sectors. The company focuses on high-end and sustainable solutions.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

SIYAKA

T +27 (0)31 502 5050
E info@siyaka.net
W www.siyaka.net
12 Fairway Avenue, Fairways Business Park,
Mount Edgecombe, Durban,
KwaZulu-Natal 4300

Siyaka is a spirited millennial, emerging in 2000 with a passion for crafting value-added, high-quality flexible packaging and labelling for the FMCG, pharmaceutical and industrial product sectors.

Offering services throughout the SADC region, Siyaka is perfectly positioned to provide inspired solutions for all your flexible packaging, labelling and shrink sleeve needs.

Siyaka's experience and expertise make it the first choice amongst a wide range of blue-chip FMCG customers. Specialising in the personal care, home care, pharmaceutical, motor oil, food and beverage markets, the company produces printed packaging that ensures maximum shelf appeal and ease of end use.

Siyaka believes in innovation that is feasible and achievable. When customers have a vested interest in quality products, they need world-class packaging that blends aesthetics with functionality.

Branches Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape, other

Speciality Adhesives and Coatings

T +27 (0)84 677 4949
E ricky.alli@specialityadhesivescoatings.ae
W www.spengler.ag
29 Westham Road, Malvern,
Queensburgh, Durban,
KwaZulu-Natal 4055

Speciality Adhesives and Coatings, better known as SAC, is a manufacturer and distributor of general, medium and high to ultra-high performance solvent-based and solvent-free laminating adhesives. SAC has a team of experienced professionals who bring rich converting experience to the table. The company caters to South Asia, Middle East and the whole of Africa, including South Africa. SAC offer customised solutions and can develop solutions where necessary.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Speciality Adhesives and Coatings FZC

MORCHEM
Speciality Adhesives & Coatings

Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies

T +27 (0)82 778 8860
E richardc.sanders11@gmail.com
8 Glen Arum, 27 Patrick Duncan Road,
Kloof, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Speciality Adhesives & Films Agencies is the South African agent for two Spanish companies – Morchem, a supplier of speciality adhesives and coatings, and Covinil, a producer of flexible packaging films. The business acts as a specialist technical consultant to the plastics film extrusion and flexible packaging industry and is the local stockist of solvent-based and solventless adhesives for flexible packaging.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals Covinil, Morchem

Spengler Static Control SA

T +27 (0)33 266 6788;
+27 (0)83 377 8561
E r.tasker@spengler.ag
W www.spengler.ag
6 Victoria Mews, Mare Street, Howick North,
KwaZulu-Natal 3290

Spengler Static Control SA specialises in all forms of static elimination using AC and DC systems. Electro-static assist, film cleaning, IML (in-mould labelling), ribbon tacking. Automatic viscosity control, ink cooling, automatic wash-up systems for flexo presses.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal
Principals New Celio Engineering, Spengler Electronic AG

FLEXIBLES | SHRINK SLEEVES | LABELS
Changing the status quo
+27 31 502 5050
info@siyaka.net
www.siyaka.net
SIYAKA
FLEXIBLES & LABELS

SRF Flexipak SA

T +27 (0)31 815 8163
E marlon.mcclure@srf.com
W www.srf.com
5 Eddie Hagan Drive, Cato Ridge,
KwaZulu-Natal 3650

SRF's FLEXIPAK SA range of BOPP packaging films are used predominantly in the flexible packaging of food, sweets and snacks, soaps, detergents, tea, pouches and sachets. BOPP grades include SCL (clear), SM (metallised), SPW (white), SAF (anti-fog) and SMA (matte). BOPET products include clear, metallised, twist and PVDC, among others.

SRF Limited – a global manufacturer serving several industries including packaging films, with plants in South Africa, India, Thailand and now, Hungary – is one of the largest manufacturers of standard and specialty biaxially-oriented polyethylene terephthalate (BOPET) and biaxially-oriented polypropylene (BOPP) films, serving customers in 70 countries.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal

Starlinger

T +27 (0)73 095 0802
E office@starlinger.co.za
W www.starlinger.com
4 Sonnenuhrgasse, Vienna, Austria 1060

Starlinger is a world market leader in the field of machinery and process technology for woven plastic bags. The portfolio ranges from tape extrusion lines, winders and circular looms to lines for coating, printing and sack conversion. Companies worldwide use Starlinger technologies to enter new markets through innovative packaging concepts such as AD*STAR®, PP*STAR® or (recycled) PET tape fabric.

The product portfolio of Starlinger's divisions' recycling technology and viscotec comprises machinery solutions for the recycling and refinement of plastics such as PE, PP, PA, PS, BOPP and (food-grade) PET. The viscotec PET sheet lines produce food-grade PET sheet made of up to 100% recycled PET.

Sales and service centres in Brazil, China, India, Indonesia, Mexico, Russia, South Africa, Thailand, USA and Uzbekistan, as well as numerous local agents, ensure quick and comprehensive service.

Branches Gauteng

Synchron Markings

T +27 (0)21 527 7100
E info@synchron.co.za
W www.synchron.co.za
Synchron House, 12 Railway Road,
Montague Gardens, Western Cape 7441

Synchron functions as an umbrella company and represents Serge Ferrari, Kurz and Chiyoda. These selected enterprises have been producing aesthetically, functionally and strategically enhancing products and structures for decades.

Serge Ferrari's distinctive range of products provides solutions for walls, ceilings, windows, industrial and marine applications.

Leonhard Kurz's hot- and cold-stamping foils ensure brilliant visual effects on a vast array of products in an extensive range of markets and applications. Kurz stamping foils are the intersection where decoration, functionality, communication and security meet, and are predominantly used in the graphic, bookbinding, cosmetics, plastics and textile industries.

Synchron holds Kurz stamping foil stock in South Africa and supplies them throughout southern Africa. They include metallic, pigments, coding, textile, holographics, security optical variable devices, laminating foil, magnetic stripe, signature panel foils, exterior, general plastic foils and in-mould decoration of plastic parts.

Synchron is represented by Volcan Sales in Port Elizabeth.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Chiyoda, Leonhard Kurz, Serge Ferrari

t3 Plastic Packaging

T +27 (0)11 398 3800
E sales@t3pack.co.za
W www.t3pack.co.za
181 Barbara Road (factory entrance on Gross Street) Elandsfontein, Gauteng 1600

t3 Plastic Packaging was founded in January 2008 by brothers Leonard and Richard Rovetti. It's a focused plastics packaging converter, producing bottles, caps and closures. From humble beginnings, the business has grown to the point where it now produces over 850 000 bottles and over 2.5-million caps and closures daily.

t3 does it all – from the first CAD drawing, to full-colour renderings and rapid prototyping, to the final manufactured product – signed, sealed and delivered!

In 2009, t3 won a Gold Pack award for the HTH Duo bottle that incorporates two products, two colours, two different cavities and two different caps, all in one product. In 2011, a second Gold Pack citation went to three- and five-litre HTH Easy Acid bottles. These bottles incorporate both in-mould labelling and a Visistripe, plus anti-glug, light-resistant colour and gradation marks – the first time all have been offered in one product.

In 2018, two further Gold Pack awards were presented for the groundbreaking Crown National 100g seasoning spice shaker.

t3 caters for all markets, including automotive, household products, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, toiletries, chemicals, food and nutraceuticals.

The Rovetti brothers are passionate about their business and will do anything to satisfy customers. They're dedicated, innovative and highly creative, and provide premium, personalised and professional service.

Branches Gauteng

TAD Printing Products

E orders@tadproducts.co.za
W www.tadprintingproducts.co.za
Unit 1 Brasant Park, Jan Smuts Road,
Beaconvale, Cape Town,
Western Cape 7500

TAD Printing Products supply consumables and machines to the printing industry. The company endeavours to supply quality products, backed by technical support and good service.

TAD Printing products continue to look for ways to innovate and to add value to customers. They believe in building partnerships with all customers, but also with other suppliers to support the customer's needs.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Abezeta, BiesSse, Continental (Rollin), Cron, MacDermid, Strip Plate

Taigan M-Stretch

T +27 (0)11 974 1811;
+27 (0)21 948 8215
E peter@taigan.co.za;
joubert@taigan.co.za
W www.taigan.co.za
Unit 2, 287 Bon Cretion Road, Pomona,
Kempton Park, Gauteng 1619

Taigan M-Stretch is the leading manufacturer and supplier in the African market of t.nano 33, 55 and 67 multilayer cast stretch film suitable for fully automatic, semi-automatic and hand-wrapping applications.

t.nano multilayer cast stretch film is manufactured by state-of-the-art 33, 55 and 67 layer cast extruders and uses advanced nano-technology to deliver machine rolls that are able to perform on semi-automatic and automated machine lines, offering customers thinner film at high-speed wrapping applications. t.nano machine rolls are the next generation in load stability and safety, offering more stable palletised loads, better retention values and stronger, stretchable and puncture-resistant film that will reduce a customer's packaging costs by as much as 25%, sometimes even more.

t.nano hand wrappers contain 30% post-recyclable waste, make use of the latest folded edge technology and have been pre-stretched to 300%. This makes the t.nano hand wrappers ideal for a variety of wrapping applications.

Taigan M-Stretch is based on three founding principles, namely Quality, Service and Reliability, which are referred to as the Triangle of Trust, ensuring complete customer satisfaction. The founding principles combined with industry experience, Taigan's passion for plastic, its philosophy of 'Less Plastic is Best' and a drive towards always ensuring the latest industry innovation are what set Taigan M-Stretch apart from all its market competitors.

Taigan M-Stretch boasts a national footprint, which includes distribution centres in Johannesburg, Cape Town, Nelspruit, KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape as well as southern Africa.

Less Plastic is best with Taigan M-Stretch.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Tandym Print

T +27 (0)21 505 4200
E print@tandym.co.za
W www.tandym.co.za
1 Park Road, Western Province Park, Epping, Western Cape 7460

Tandym is an ISO 9001, ISO 22000 and FSC certified packaging producer that provides a full-service packaging solution. Specialists in folding box and board packaging. Tandym has the capacity and expertise to develop, design, prototype, sample and produce packaging for the FMCG, wine and spirit, cosmetic and direct food contact sectors.

Support business by producing your packaging in South Africa.

Branches Western Cape

Technimac

T +27 (0)11 882 6630
E info@technimac.co.za
W www.technimac.co.za
130 10th Road, Kew, Johannesburg, Gauteng 2146

Technimac is a distributor, importer and manufacturer of a whole range of plastics processing machinery, specialising in the design and manufacture of Günter side seal and bottom seal bagmakers, including the renowned Günter Gapa high-speed bottom seal bagmaker.

Technimac also offers high-tech wicketting technology for the manufacture of bread, chicken and patch handle bags, bagmakers for vacuum pouches and bagmakers for the production of courier and duty-free shopping bags, as well as nappy bags. In addition, Technimac's subsidiary – Guenther Machinery Manufacturing – manufactures precision engineered parts.

Technimac's trusted partners are Guenter Kunststoffmaschinen (Germany), Contec Makina (Turkiye), Rajoo Engineers (India), and Plascon Inc. (USA).

Techno Tape Printers

T +27 (0)31 700 3307
E nico@technotape.co.za
W www.technotape.co.za
Unit 5 Alexander Park, 24 Alexander Road,
Westmead, KwaZulu-Natal 3610

Founded in 2002, Techno Tape Printers is an established leading South African manufacturer in the label and self-adhesive tape industry. A Level 1 B-BBEE contributor with ISO 9001 and FSSC 22000 certifications, Techno Tape Printers are a reliable, reputable, accredited supplier. With 22 years of experience and expertise, the company is committed to supplying high-quality, competitive, custom-printed security and packing tape.

Techno Tape Printers are manufacturers of self-adhesive labels, specialising in supplying high-quality, standard and custom labels to a variety of industry sectors. The company has also invested in a green initiative, supporting sustainable development by offering a 100% recyclable tape.

With branches in Cape Town, Johannesburg and Durban, Techno Tape Printers' dedicated service guarantees customer satisfaction and prides itself on its commitment to excellence. Investments in state-of-the-art machinery ensure the delivery of the quickest turnaround time whilst always ensuring highest standards.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Techplas Services

T +27 (0)11 086 0610
E sivan@techplas.co.za
W www.techplas.co.za
63 Bram Fischer Drive, Robindale,
Randburg, Gauteng 2194

Techplas Services supplies plastic converting machinery, such as injection moulding, EBM, IBM, ISBM and various extrusion lines, to the plastics manufacturing industry. The company provides service support in the form of breakdown support, preventative maintenance and service contracts. Techplas Services stocks and provides a wide range of ancillary equipment as well as automation and take out robots. Spares such as hydraulics, pneumatics, mechanical and electronics are also supplied at competitive prices.

Branches Gauteng

Teqal

T +27 (0)32 815 3380
E sean@teqal.co.za
W www.teqal.co.za
5 Mzimkhulu Drive, Trade Zone, Dube Tradeport,
La Mercy, KwaZulu-Natal 4409

Teqal is a quality manufacturer of rigid plastics packaging, serving the cosmetics and personal care industries.

Branches KwaZulu-Natal

Tetra Pak

T +27 (0)10 601 7000
E wayne.mokhethi@tetrapak.com
W www.tetrapak.com
7th floor, The Interchange, 22 Skeen Boulevard, Bedfordview, Gauteng 2007

Tetra Pak is a world leading food processing and packaging solutions company.

Working with customers and suppliers, Tetra Pak provides access to safe, nutritious food for hundreds of millions of people in more than 160 countries every day.

With over 24 000 employees worldwide, the company is committed to making food safe and available, everywhere, and promise to protect what's good: food, people and the planet.

More information about Tetra Pak is available at www.tetrapak.com.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Thunderbolt Solution

T +27 (0)11 657 7000
E solutions@thunderbolt.co.za
W www.thunderbolt.co.za
7 Angus Crescent, Longmeadow East, Johannesburg, Gauteng 1609

Thunderbolt specialises in the supply of solutions and services for the printing industry and includes Prepress equipment, prepress software and printing plates, Post press equipment and software, Digital inkjet printing equipment, Wide format printing equipment and software, Pressroom consumables, Spare parts and pre-owned prepress, pressroom and post press equipment.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Principals Agfa, Böttcher, DruckChemie, ECO3, Epson, Horauf, Huaguang Graphics, Kluge, Komori, Kyocera, Miraclon Müller Martini, Photobook Technology, Screen, Sitma, Solema, Trelleborg (Vulcan), Weilburger Graphics

Tramper Technology SA

T +27 (0)87 470 0467
E sales@tramper.co.za
W www.trampertechnology.co.za
Unit B12 & B13, Olive Grove Industrial Estate, Old Paardevlei Road, Somerset West, Western Cape 7130

Tramper Technology SA is part of a family-owned, multinational manufacturing organisation.

The Tramper Technology Group covers all aspects that come into play for the realisation of high-quality packaging solutions for the food industry – from engineering and manufacturing to sales and servicing.

With excellent design, state-of-the-art technology and attention to detail, Tramper Technology produces machinery for operations such as denesting, conveying, filling, tray sealing, lidding and more.

Branches Western Cape

Principals Tramper Technology

Transpaco & Future Packaging & Machinery

T +27 (0)11 794 3310
E info@futurepack.co.za
W www.futurepack.co.za
32 Raft Street, Laser Park, Honeydew, Gauteng 2040

Established in 1997, Transpaco & Future Packaging is a pioneering force that combines innovation and excellence in providing industrial packaging solutions. The company offers an extensive range of products for diverse industries. It engineers bespoke packaging experiences with a focus on innovation and efficiency, delivering turnkey projects tailored to clients' needs.

Transpaco & Future Packaging's product categories include corrugated, plastics, tapes, general packaging, labelling and barcoding, strapping, cleaning, safety and chemicals, packaging machinery, coding and marking and materials handling. Supported by a team of experts, they ensure unparalleled customer service, swift responses, and prompt deliveries, maintaining a comprehensive inventory for uninterrupted support.

Serving businesses across South Africa, from urban centres to remote areas, Transpaco & Future Packaging brings top-notch packaging solutions to all. Contact us now.

Principals Alpha-Pack Enterprise, Better Packages Inc, Domino, Minipack, OMS, Sunpack

Transpaco Flexibles

T +27 (0)11 887 0430
E markus.pienaar@transpaco.co.za
W www.transpaco.co.za
331 Sixth Street, Wynberg, Sandton, Gauteng 2146

Transpaco Flexibles, a wholly owned subsidiary of Transpaco Limited, is a leading converter of monolayer and co-extruded flexible plastics to the southern African region. The business has been in operation since 1968. Transpaco Flexibles manufactures and converts LDPE, LLDPE and HDPE film into bags, sheeting and tubing.

The company can print on butcher bags, refuse bags, vest type carriers, boutique, loop handle and courier bags as well as drop safe and cash handling bags

With flexographic printing capabilities, the company offers anything from simple spot colour designs to photographic imaging on a high-speed eight-colour CI press. Extrusion, printing and bagging is fully automated and strictly managed by a highly skilled workforce.

Transpaco Flexibles is proud to announce that it has received the Food Safety System Certification 22000 (FSSC), an internationally accepted standard that is awarded to manufacturing companies recognised for meeting safe manufacturing standards of food grade packaging.

Branches Gauteng

Trempak

T +27 (0)11 452 3268
E orders@trempak.co.za
W www.trempak.co.za
58 Brunton Circle, Founders View South,
Modderfontein, Gauteng 1645

Trempak has established a reputation for customer focus, service and quality for over 30 years.

The company provides experience and excellence in all aspects of flexible packaging. Trempak believes in a partnership philosophy with its customers, adding real value. The company is a one-stop flexible packaging supplier. Its portfolio includes design, print, stock items, specialised laminates, reel stock, lidding, bags, pouches, doypacks, shrink film and machinery.

Trempak supplies a host of blue-chip customers, top retail chains, as well as many small to medium companies. Trempak has a specialised division, Tremfresh, to optimise all your MAP requirements.

Trempak provides innovative packaging solutions for everything from lettuce to latex, snacks to sauces, coffee to cabbage.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Audion Elektro, Bolloré, ProSeal, Smipack, Tenax

DIDGET PRINTING

+27 (0)11 452 3268
info@didget.co.za
www.didget.co.za
58 Brunton Circle,
Founders View South,
Modderfontein, Gauteng, 1645

Didget provides creative and relevant digitally-printed flexible packaging solutions executed to the highest standards.
We specialise in short-to-medium-run flexible packaging for reel stock, bags, stand-up pouches, printed top-seal lidding, sachets and pouches, shrink sleeves- ideal for multiple variant ranges.

Our in-house designers add value, pizazz & convenience, assisting customers with easy-to-execute packaging solutions for impactful branding, on trend pack design, promotions, special occasions, personalisation and variable data options.

Digital printing means no costly origination/plates or excessive MOQ's, making market entry very accessible for start-ups and seasonal introductions. Another key area is pre-production, retail listings and marketing samples, removing guesswork from launches, ironing out glitches upfront.

Didget also prints labels, decals, shelf-talkers and bin wraps.
The options and possibilities are almost limitless - we look forward to working with you to grow your business.

Branches: Gauteng & Western Cape.

Trisave

T +27 (0)21 447 7030
E dirkpieper@trisave.co.za
W www.trisave.co.za
15 St Michael's Road, Observatory,
Cape Town, Western Cape 7925

Established in 1967, Trisave supplies machinery and equipment to the printing and packaging industry across southern Africa, including offset litho presses, bindery equipment, digital print finishing equipment, corrugated machinery and consumables. It also provides electrical and mechanical after-sales service.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Triumph Packaging

T +27 (0)31 492 900
E seanm@triumph.co.za
W www.triumphpackaging.co.za
22 Tottum Road, Cornubia Industrial Business Estate, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4339

Triumph Packaging designs and manufactures folding carton packaging for various industries, including FMCG, pharmaceutical and automotive.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

Tropic Plastic & Packaging

T +27 (0)31 468 1534
E info@tropicplastic.co.za
W www.tropicplastic.co.za
340 Chamberlain Road, Jacobs,
Durban, KwaZulu-Natal 4060

Tropic Plastic & Packaging has been providing customers with the best in packaging solutions for over 50 years.

Its core business is manufacturing polyethylene film and its derivatives, printing and converting flexible packaging in various forms, as well as lamination.

Today, it's one of the most modern and well-equipped plastic packaging converters in southern Africa. It's also home to the largest flexible printing, extrusion and wicket capacity under one roof in South Africa.

Tropic Plastic & Packaging is committed to offering blue-chip customers the highest quality packaging and service – backed up by its FSSC 22000 quality and food safety management system. Tropic Plastic & Packaging has a BEE Level 2 status.
Branches KwaZulu-Natal

TubePac International

T +27 (0)10 825 8420/1
E info@tubepac.co.za
W www.tubepac.co.za
46 Koornhof Road, Meadowdale, Germiston, Gauteng 1614

TubePac International is a manufacturer of multilayer tubes for the oral care, cosmetic and personal care markets.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape

ULMA Packaging Systems South Africa

T +27 (0)11 608 4005
E eddier@ulmapackaging.co.za
W www.ulmapackaging.com
10 Jersey Drive, Longmeadow Business Estate, Modderfontein, Gauteng 2090

ULMA specialises in packaging machinery, weigh-price labelling equipment, secondary packaging lines and automation.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals ULMA

Uni-Nam Labels

T +264 61 253 352
E schalk@uninamlabels.com
W www.uninamlabels.com
20 Cobalt Street, Prosperita, Windhoek, Namibia

Uni-Nam Labels is a manufacturer of pressure sensitive labels and packaging. The company is a supplier of till rolls, thermal transfer printers and ribbons as well as fillers and labellers.
Branches Gauteng

Universal Labels

T +27 (0)11 315 4513
E brett@universallabels.co.za
W www.universallabels.co.za
Universal Park, Royal Palm Business Estate, C/O K101 & Suttie Street, Midrand, Gauteng 1685

Universal Labels specialises in self-adhesive labels, wraparound labels, shrink sleeves, in-mould labels, form-fill-seal and plastic tags.
Branches Gauteng

USS Pactech

T +27 (0)11 463 1000
E sales@usspactech.co.za
W www.usspactech.co.za
342 Main Road, Bryanston, Gauteng 2021

USS Pactech has been supplying and servicing packaging equipment to the FMCG and pharmaceutical industries in South Africa and sub-Saharan Africa since 2000. The company has its head office in Bryanston, Johannesburg, with branch offices and service support in Durban, Cape Town and Port Elizabeth.

USS Pactech's success is based on a formidable track record of installations and projects with almost every large FMCG and pharmaceutical company in South Africa and beyond.

It has partnered with leading OEMs that are highly specialised and have core competence in their respective fields, coupled with local engineering and service resources.

A seamless, integrated approach towards local value-added service encompasses consultation, project management, turnkey competence, after-sales service, technical support and skills development – in short, 360-degree solutions and partnerships with customers.
Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape
Principals Accraply Graham, CAMA, CFT, CSi, Dimac, Grunwald, ICA, IMA, Lantech, Omag, PackLab, PE Labellers, PFM, Posimat, RayTec, SN Maschinenbau, Supervac, TMI, Variovac, Wipotec-OCS

Uteco Converting

T +39 (0)45 617 4555
E utecovr@uteco.com
W www.uteco.com
Viale Del Lavoro 25, Colognola Ai Colli 37030, Verona, Italy

Uteco Converting is a leading Italian manufacturer of printing presses and converting equipment for flexible packaging applications. It provides global converters with technically innovative flexographic, rotogravure, digital lines and special configuration presses, as well as coaters and laminators for highly sophisticated printing and packaging applications.

Uteco Converting's agent for South Africa is Western Cape-based Sareltech.

VISHVA MACHINERY

T +91 905 506 0606
E shannshah@vishvaexim.com
W www.vishvaexim.com
A-21 Swastik Industrial Park, Kuha Village,
Ahmedabad – 382433, India

VISHVA MACHINERY is a leading manufacturer and exporter of plastic bag making machines and plastic pouch making machines, established in 2006.

The company adheres to their principles of providing excellent quality, good service and credibility first, which have constantly been dedicated to over the last 15+ years.

VISHVA MACHINERY is proud to deliver various plastic bag making machines and plastic pouch making machinery in about 42+ countries with approximately 730 installations.

vishva
SKILL • SERVICE • SPEED

Wicket Side Seal Machine
VELOS 630W



Speed: 300 Cycles/Min

5 SERVO MACHINE
- Tail Feed
- Main Index Draw Roller
- Sealing Bar
- Windmill arms
- Pin stacker

marketing@vishvaexim.com www.vishvaexim.com +91 97122 12252

Vannpax

T +27 (0)21 868 0118
E info@vannpax.com
W www.vannpax.com
Unit 4B Winelands Industrial Park,
Driebergen Street, Paarl,
Western Cape 7646

Discover Vannpax: your ultimate partner in process and packaging solutions.

Vannpax specialises in delivering process and packaging solutions tailored to meet your needs. It's semi-automatic and manual cartoners efficiently produce up to 50 cartons per minute, ensuring productivity and precision. Additionally, the company's case packers are capable of producing up to 10 cases per minute, streamlining your packaging process like never before.

Vannpax goes beyond the basics with their specialised packing equipment, designed to handle even the most unique requirements. Their comprehensive services include installation and after-sales maintenance, ensuring customer operations run smoothly and efficiently.

With extensive experience in packing solutions within the consumer goods industry,

Vannpax stands as a trusted partner. The company proudly serve clients within South Africa, across Africa and in other regions, bringing expertise and reliability to your doorstep.

Choose Vannpax for innovative packaging solutions and exceptional service that drive your success. Contact them today to learn more about how they can transform your packaging process.

Branches Western Cape
Principals FI Tecnics, General System Pack, Idecon, IFP, InvPack, Ishida, Labelpack, Tecnopack

West African International

T +27 (0)31 202 3900
E info@westafricangroup.co.za
W www.westafricangroup.co.za
Lion Match Office Park, Old Factory Building,
892 Umgeni Road, Durban,
KwaZulu-Natal 4001

West African International is a distributor of plastic raw materials, natural and synthetic rubber, rubber chemicals, speciality chemicals, desiccants, dunnage bags and industrial resins focused on the Southern African market.

Branches Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape

WM Thermoforming Machines SA

T +41 (0)91 640 70 50
E sales@wm-thermoforming.com
W www.wm-thermoforming.com
Via dei Pioppi 3, Stabio CH 6855 Switzerland

WM Thermoforming Machines products include FC series vacuum and pressure machines with steel rule die cutting moulds for medium-high productivity and flexible production; FT series in-mould trimming thermoforming machines with lower tilting plates for medium-long-term production completed with a range of stacking accessories; complete inline plants – real production islands including extrusion, thermoforming and direct recycling of scraps up to the final product packaging, as well as for producing cups, plates and dairy containers; new Extruder N.EXT, which includes screw diameters of 30-45-75mm and output capacity from 450 to 900kg/h for polypropylene; and rim rolling machines for automatic rim rolling for conical cups or containers made from polystyrene, polypropylene, APET or PLA.

Wrapetfill

T +27 (0)21 553 0611
E louis.moodie@wrapetfill.com
W www.wrapetfill.com
69 Atlantic Beach Drive, Melkbosstrand
Cape Town, Western Cape 7437

Wrapetfill is the foremost supplier of converting and automation machinery to the plastic packaging industry for the food and beverages sectors. Wrapetfill supplies blow moulding machines, downstream automation equipment between the blow moulder and the warehouse for low to high-speed lines and vision inspection equipment for quality control and minimising downtime, waste and rework.

Wrapetill is also the preferred supplier of PET and HDPE raw materials used to manufacture bottles, closures, crates and handles.

Branches Western Cape
Principals 1BLOW, CYPET, Delta Engineering, GSI, Intravis, Vetro Mecannica

Wylie Solutions

T +27 (0)82 906 7377
E paul@wyliesolutions.co.za
31 Thornbush Crescent, Serengeti,
Johannesburg, Gauteng 1621

Wylie Solutions is a supplier and manufacturer of locally produced litho/flexo pressroom products and import pressroom chemistry and blankets from Europe.

The company also has access to raw materials for ink manufacturing and can supply industrial chemicals to the mining sector.

Branches Gauteng

XSYS Prepress

T +32 49 810 5504
E info@xsysglobal.com
W xsysglobal.com
Oostkaai 50, 8900 Ypres, Belgium

XSYS Prepress has a long-standing reputation of manufacturing high-quality CTP equipment.

For the flexographic market, XSYS Prepress offers digital platemaking systems under the ThermoFlexX brand name. ThermoFlexX systems provide high-quality plate imaging combined with unique plate handling and one-of-a-kind productivity. With the recent introduction of its modular or fully automated Catena Plate Processing equipment, the company is considered a one-stop-shop for digital flexo plate production.

Yamato Scale Dataweigh

T +27 (0)10 534 8144
E salessa@yamatoscale.co.uk
W www.yamatoscale.co.za
Unit 3, 19 Silverstone Crescent,
Kyalami Business Park, Johannesburg,
Gauteng 1684

Yamato is a leading global manufacturer of multihead weighers, checkweighers, commercial scales, metal detectors and X-ray inspection equipment.
Branches Gauteng

ZA Machinery

T +27 (0)11 234 1043
E info@zamachinery.co.za
W www.zamachinery.co.za
Unit F2, Strydom Industrial Park,
14 Fabriek street, Strydom Park, Randburg,
Gauteng 2169

ZA Machinery is a specialist service provider and supplier of Polystar blown film lines and recycling machinery to the post-industrial and post-consumer sectors, incorporating size-reduction equipment, complete wash-plants and world-class pelletising systems.
Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Polystar Machinery, WIPA Werkzeug und Maschinenbau

Zerma Africa

T +27 (0)11 234 0895
E info@zerma.co.za
W www.zerma.co.za
Unit F2, Strydom Industrial Park,
14 Fabriek street, Strydom Park, Randburg,
Gauteng 2169

With more than 70 years' experience, Zerma is a leading manufacturer of size-reduction machinery (granulators, shredders and pulverisers) for the plastics, tyre, wood, MSW and e-waste industries, covering virtually all pre- and post-consumer recycling applications, from small in-house requirements to high-volume, heavy-duty recycling projects.

The name Zerma comes from the German word zerkleinerungsmaschinen (size reduction machinery) and since the company was founded in 1943, this has remained its mission.

Based in Johannesburg, Zerma Africa covers all sales and service of Zerma machinery across Africa.

Branches Gauteng, Western Cape
Principals Zerma Machinery & Recycling Technology

NOTES



Associations & Media Partners

AfriStar Packaging Awards

These international awards have been relaunched in an alliance of the African Packaging Organisation and the Gold Pack Awards to create a pan-African awards programme. All the entries that achieve finalist status or better qualify for entry into the global WPO WorldStar Awards. This is a showcase for the excellent application and execution of creative design, marketing or technology applied to packaging produced in Africa.

www.afristar.africa

The Compostable Plastics Council

The Compostable Plastics Council (COPCO) has a mandate from its members to represent compostable packaging in South Africa and is a registered NPO. COPCO is also registered as a producer responsibility organisation (PRO) for compostable packaging Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) and is the official verifying body for all products certified as compostable by the CSIR.

www.copco.co.za

Fibre Circle

Fibre Circle is the government-recognised Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) for the South African paper and paper packaging sector. The company manages Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) programmes to keep paper and paper packaging, which are renewable and recyclable products, out of South Africa's landfills. This helps to create a clean and dignified living and working environment for all South Africans.

www.fibrecircle.co.za

Flexographic Technical Association of South Africa

The prime purpose of the Flexographic Technical Association of South Africa (FTASA) is to increase the technical knowledge and skills of those involved in the flexographic print industry and to provide adequate opportunities for FTASA members and others involved in the flexo industry to share knowledge.

Another aim is to ensure staff training to acknowledged standards, and the association works closely with Printing SA as well as flexographic technical associations in the US, UK and Germany. Additionally, the FTASA presents seminars, workshops and forums where local and overseas experts present papers of a technical nature.

The FTASA is adding greater online benefits for its members, both printers and suppliers. Its official mouthpiece is **PACKAGiNG & Print Media (PPM)**.

www.ftasa.org.za

FOODStuff SA/DRINKStuff SA

These complementary B2B websites and their combined fortnightly e-newsletter mirror and report on local and global news, trends and developments of pertinence to FMCG food, beverage and packaging industrialists. They aim to please a broad readership with great content that's topical, provocative, insightful and always interesting.

www.foodstuffsa.co.za;
www.drinkstuff-sa.co.za

The Glass Recycling Company

The Glass Recycling Company (TGRC) is dedicated to increasing glass recycling in South Africa. As a producer responsibility organisation (PRO) for glass packaging, TGRC facilitates Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR), ensuring that glass producers take responsibility for the end-of-life of their products in compliance with South African government legislation.

Our passionate team focuses on educating, enabling and inspiring individuals, businesses and communities to recycle glass. Although we don't collect or recycle glass ourselves, we raise awareness about its importance and benefits. Funded by members EPR fees, who produce or package products in glass, TGRC emphasises glass's infinite potential to positively impact society.

TGRC's efforts extend to uplifting impoverished communities by creating income-generating opportunities and developing skills in the recycling sector. Over the past 17 years, we have successfully increased South Africa's glass collection rate from 18% to 44.2%.

Join us in our mission to prove that glass recycling is worth the effort. For more information, follow us on LinkedIn:

www.linkedin.com/company/the-glass-recycling-company;
www.tgrc.co.za or www.facebook.com/TheGlassRecyclingCo/

Gold Pack Awards

The Gold Pack Awards are the showcase of the very best of the packaging industry. With the introduction of the AfriStar Awards as a part of this awards programme, the awards are now an international celebration for the art and science of packaging across the African continent. All the entries that achieve finalist status or better qualify for entry into the global WPO WorldStar Awards. Winning any GOLD PACK or AfriStar medal is held in high esteem by the packaging industry.

The Gold Pack Awards' official media partner is **PACKAGiNG & Print Media (PPM)**.

www.goldpack.org.za

Graphics Packaging Communications

Graphics Packaging Communications is the publisher of **Nigeria Packaging Magazine** – the premier magazine for the Nigerian packaging industry and the official mouthpiece of the Institute of Packaging Nigeria. A member of the World Packaging Organisation and founding member of the African Packaging Organisation, **Nigeria Packaging Magazine** is available in print and digital editions.

The magazine is fast becoming popular among packaging experts, investors and end users, with over 25 000 subscribers.

www.nigeriapackaging.com

Institute of Packaging SA (IPSA)

IPSA is an association of packaging professionals whose aim is to promote high standards and professionalism in the packaging industry, to provide opportunities for networking and education and to promote the recognition of packaging as a profession. The Institute's four-tier education and skills development programme, the Gold Pack Awards and the Student Gold Pack Awards are key focus areas to achieve these aims.

The institute's official journal is **PACKAGiNG & Print Media (PPM)**.

www.ipsa.org.za

Shaping A Sustainable Tomorrow

Sustainable and Responsible Metal Packaging Solutions



MetPac-SA is dedicated to leading the way in creating a sustainable future by focusing on sustainable metal packaging. As the registered Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) with the Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment for metal packaging, we take our sustainability pledge seriously. Here's how we're doing our part:

- EPR Compliance: We offer our members Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) legislative and regulatory compliance support whilst they focus on their core business.
- Recycle & Reuse: We promote responsible post-consumer metal packaging collection and recycling of metal packaging across South Africa. This conserves natural resources, reduces the environmental impact and promotes the transition to a circular economy.
- Stakeholder Acceptance: We collaborate with key stakeholders, including the South African Government Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and the metal packaging industry, to devise solutions that are both environmentally sustainable and acceptable in their form and operation.

www.metpacsa.org.za

MetPac · SA

MetPac-SA

Established in 2017, MetPac-SA is the Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO) tasked with looking after the recycling of steel, tinplate and aluminium packaging. Its key focus areas are drafting an industry waste management plan for the metals packaging sector; liaising with other role players, stakeholders, government departments and industry associations to work towards better and more balanced legislation; managing issues and threats affecting the metals and canning industry; conducting statistical surveys of the industry; promoting the benefits of metal packaging; as well as preparing common messages and creating communication programmes on behalf of members for a wider audience.

www.metpacsa.org.za

Packaging SA

Packaging SA was founded in 1984 and is a voluntary industry body representing approximately 75% of the packaging manufacturers in South Africa.

Our mission is to provide effective leadership and representation on major external and internal issues that impact the packaging industry to all interested parties, including government, the media and our members.

We are a central reference point for members, government and other organisations on economic and legislative aspects of the packaging industry and cooperate with other professional trade associations, institutions and bodies, as well as actively promote the benefits of packaging with a key focus on environmental issues.

Packaging SA has played a critical role in ensuring that Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) in South Africa is an industry-managed and funded model and circumvented the implementation of an EPR tax.

Our key activities include demonstrating to government and other key stakeholders the valuable contribution made by the packaging industry to the South African economy and the need for it to be competitive and sustainable.

Packaging SA serves as a unified voice and influencer within the packaging industry on critical issues, such as electricity, water, municipal services and incentives, and engages and works with the DFFE, DTIC and other government departments to improve the South African packaging industry's competitiveness in the local and export markets through appropriate policy and regulatory measures.

www.packagingsa.co.za

Paper Manufacturers Association of South Africa (PAMSA)

PAMSA represents the interests of local pulp, paper, board, tissue and recycled fibre manufacturers. It aims to deliver cost-effective solutions to ensure the sector's sustainability, resilience and prosperity by focusing on education, environment, R&D, advocacy, lobbying and awareness.

www.thepaperstory.co.za

PETCO

Petco Producer Responsibility Organisation NPC is a Producer Responsibility Organisation (PRO), incorporated in 2004, that administers Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) schemes on behalf of its members for various identified products in the packaging sector. Petco serves as a national organisation responsible for driving recycling activities, unlocking the collection and recycling value chain, guiding product design, stimulating end-use markets for recycled material, carrying out education and awareness initiatives and building the required local recycling infrastructure and capacity.

Petco's strategic approach involves empowering its members to assume EPR and take accountability for their products throughout their entire life cycle, as mandated by Section 18 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act. Petco is committed to driving change towards a circular economy in South Africa's packaging industry in partnership with its members.

www.petco.co.za

Plastics|SA

Plastics SA represents all sectors of the South African plastics industry, including polymer producers and importers, converters, machine suppliers, fabricators and recyclers.

It plays an active role in encouraging the growth and development of this priority sector. In partnership with related industry associations, Plastics SA strives to enable a vibrant and sustainable plastics industry by promoting the use of plastics as the material of choice, supporting environmentally responsible actions that benefit industry and society and developing the skills needed through accredited training programmes offered through its three regional training offices situated in Gauteng (head office), KwaZulu-Natal and the Western Cape.

www.plasticsinfo.co.za

Plastics Institute of Southern Africa

Plastics Institute of Southern Africa has a number of aims and objectives, including advancing standards and methods of education in the fields of plastics, high polymers and related subjects to promote the development of the art, science and technologies of these subjects and encourage research in their development and application.

It also aims to source, provide and manage scholarships, prizes and training grants; to award certificates; to organise study courses; and to form and maintain libraries and other educational media relating to plastics, high polymers and allied subjects.

www.pisa.org.za

Polyco+

Polyco PRO NPC is a registered producer responsibility organisation (PRO) that manages an Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) scheme focused on growing the plastic packaging recycling industry in South Africa and making used plastic packaging a valuable resource that works for the economy. We promote the responsible use and recycling of all plastic packaging at the end-of-life within the circular economy, with the aim of ending plastics waste in our environment. Become a member today.

www.polyco.co.za

Printing SA

Printing SA represents the interests of the printing, packaging, branding, creative design, marketing and communications industries. It ensures the industry's sustainability and the prosperity of stakeholders, particularly Printing SA members.

The organisation confers, consults, runs campaigns and trains members for the well-being of the visual communications sector, including design, publishing, media, advertising and communications, prepress, printing, packaging, print finishing and branding.

www.printingsa.org



STAND OUT
AS A PACKAGING PROFESSIONAL

The Institute of Packaging SA (IPSA) aims to promote high standards and professionalism in the packaging industry, to provide opportunities for networking and education and to promote the recognition of packaging as a profession.

The events organised by the Institute create a forum where people from the packaging and allied industries can meet and discuss matters of mutual interest – from packaging design and marketing to technical innovation and new legislation.

You should be a member of IPSA - **join today.**

THE INSTITUTE OF PACKAGINGSA

A Professional Association of Individuals committed to the Art and Science of Packaging

FOLLOW US

Institute of Packaging SA IPSA

Institute of Packaging South Africa (IPSA)

instituteofpackagingsa

secretary@ipsa.org.za | 011 804 1614 | www.ipsa.org.za

RPMASA

The Responsible Packaging Management Association of Southern Africa (RPMASA) is southern Africa's leading organisation for dangerous goods and hazardous materials compliance providing up-to-date information, training and consultation opportunities to members, industry and government.

Founded in 2002, RPMASA is the only industry organisation in Africa with a seat on the UN Committee of Experts for Transport of Dangerous Goods (TDG) and the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), in which it has participated since 2006. RPMASA has participated in and led numerous work groups at the UN, raised issues through informal and formal documents for different sectors, and disseminated information widely to industry and regulators.

RPMASA's unique position makes it a focal point for information and advocacy, a voice to government for input to national and international regulations and standards, and training and consulting opportunities and solutions. It has a wealth of international colleagues and associates to provide excellent networking opportunities and updates on international, regional and national regulations and standards, as well as essential information on supply chain compliance from classification of products, packaging, compilation of GHS-compliant safety data sheets and product labelling to requirements for all transport modes.

RPMASA is a registered non-profit organisation recognised by the Department of Trade and Industry as an industry association, with its focus on improving the level of knowledge and compliance regarding classification, packaging, labelling, handling, storage and multi-modal transportation of dangerous goods and hazardous materials for both industry and consumer use. It has been and is involved in many national and international regulatory and standards committees, helping members remain up to date and providing them with improved knowledge of safety and compliance matters.

www.rpmasa.org.za

SA Association for Food Science & Technology

The SA Association for Food Science & Technology (SAAFoST) represents food scientists, technologists and other professionals serving the food and allied industries in South Africa.

The organisation provides its members with valuable networking and knowledge-sharing events and publications and promotes education and professionalism, as well as an appropriate legislative structure.

www.saafost.org.za

South African Plastics Recycling Association (SAPRO)

SAPRO is the industry association for the plastic reprocessing (recycling) companies of South Africa. SAPRO represents the interests of the recycling industry and seeks to protect and grow the recycling industry and recycling rate for plastics.

www.plasticrecyclingsa.co.za

Southern African Vinyls Association (SAVA)

SAVA is a voluntary industry association representing the entire value chain of the local PVC industry. With the support of its members, SAVA strives to create a dynamic, sustainable and responsible vinyls industry in the sub-Saharan region by growing the industry and protecting its stature through communicating the latest scientifically based and researched information.

SAVA's Product Stewardship Commitment (PSC) forms the cornerstone of the association's focus and activities. It is based on international health and safety standards and best practice models and consists of a series of achievable commitments that are aimed at addressing the vinyl industry's environmental issues. The PSC is organised into four focus areas, namely, sustainable manufacturing, the sustainable use of additives, closed-loop management and sustainability awareness.

SAVA is registered as a producer responsibility organisation with DFFE (PRO registration number: 19/7/5/P/PRO/20220811/034) in order to represent the interests of the PVC packaging producers operating in South Africa. Producers are charged a levy of R250 for every ton of rigid or flexible packaging they put into the South African market. SAVA is responsible for reporting on behalf of these producers to DFFE and uses the funds raised to support post-consumer and post-industrial PVC packaging recycling projects for films, bottles, blister packs and other items.

www.savinyls.co.za

Student Gold Pack Awards

This competition is structured to give students a wider insight into the interesting world of packaging and to introduce them to a potential career in packaging. Participation will add a vital example of their skills to their CVs and portfolios.

The competition is open to students studying any discipline related to packaging, including packaging technology, graphic design and food science and technology. It is also the practical assignment included in the Institute of Packaging SA's One Year Diploma in Packaging Technology course.

www.studentgoldpack.org.za

AFRISTAR AWARDS

A Showcase for African Packaging

For more information go to
www.AfriStar.africa

Proud Sponsors of AfriStar 2024

The World Packaging Organisation

The World Packaging Organisation (WPO) is a non-profit, non-governmental, international federation of packaging institutes, associations, federations and other interested parties, including corporations and trade associations.

Its mission is 'Better quality of life through better packaging for more people'. WPO has 88 members from 63 countries: 64 full-members, 13 honorary members and 11 affiliate members.

WPO aims to educate packaging professionals and society about the important and invaluable aspects of packaging, including good packaging, cost-effective packaging and packaging that contributes to creating a more sustainable society. The organisation works towards a better approach to the global packaging challenges, especially key ones related to saving food, food safety, sustainability, digitalisation, packaging innovation and packaging education programmes.

As the voice of the global packaging industry, WPO aims to welcome national representative associations from different countries around the globe and strengthen them to foster the packaging industry in their own countries. The organisation also supports countries that do not yet have a packaging national body with programmes in partnership such as the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO).

www.worldpackaging.org

WORLDSTAR

Since 1970, the World Packaging Organisation has been organising WorldStar awards and providing awards to numerous packs from all around the world. The WorldStar Competition is one of the major events of the World Packaging Organisation (WPO) and is the pre-eminent global award in packaging. WordStar illustrates the continual advancement of the state of packaging design and technology and creates a living standard of international packaging excellence from which others may learn. Each year WPO is recognizing the best of the best in packaging innovations from across the globe. The objective of WPO in organising WorldStar is to increase awareness on the importance of packaging in having a better life and to recognise the innovation and efforts of brand owners, designers, students and branding agencies for creating packaging solutions of the future and in responding to new challenges and global trends such as sustainability, hygiene and other trends.

Only Winners of recognised packaging competitions by WPO are eligible to apply to WorldStar.

www.wordstar.org

Advertisers' Index

ARMOR IIMAK....78
www.armor-iimak.co.za
B&I Polycontainers....81
www.bandipoly.co.za
Bordic....88
www.bordic.co.za
Continental Paper & Packaging....100
www.cppack.co.za
Didget Printing....194
www.didget.co.za
Fujifilm....112
www.fujifilmgraphicsystems.co.za
GM Graphix....117
www.gmgraphix.com
Hestico....120
www.hestico.co.za
Inkon Labels....125
www.inkonlabels.co.za
Innovation Shrink & Wrap....126
www.iswshrink.co.za
Institute of Packaging South Africa AfriStar....216
www.Afristar.africa
Institute of Packaging South Africa Communication....164
www.ipsa.org.za
Institute of Packaging South Africa Education....124
www.ipsa.org.za
Institute of Packaging South Africa Gold Pack....86
www.goldpack.org.za
Institute of Packaging South Africa Membership....212
www.ipsa.org.za
Keypak....132
www.keypak.co.za
Masterbatch SA....140
www.masterbatch.co.za
Merpak Envelopes....143
www.merpak.co.za
MetPac-SA....208
www.metpacsa.org.za
Mzansi Roll and Label Consumables....147
www.mzansicores.co.za
Nissei ASB....149
www.nisseiasb.com
Novus Label....5
www.novuslabels.co.za
Novus Print....5
www.novusprint.co.za
NSI Label....152
www.labelandpack.africa
Nurscon Flexibles....154
www.nurscon.co.za
Polyco....6, 7
www.polyco.co.za
Prism Inks....166
www.prisminks.co.za
Propak Africa 2025....168
www.propakafrica.co.za
Robatech....176
www.robatech.co.za
SArepco....IFC
www.sarepco.co.za
Sicad....OBC
www.sicadgroup.com
Siyaka Flexibles & Labels....186
www.siyaka.net
Taigan M-Stretch....OFC
www.taigan.co.za
Trempak....106
www.trempak.co.za
Vishva Exim....198
www.vishvaexim.com



PPM

The industry voice of Africa

Company & Anniversary Profiles

Need help compiling a company profile or marketing an important event or anniversary? PPM's specialist team can assist you with a personalised digital and printed solution designed and compiled according to your specifications. These types of profiles bring companies to the attention of the many FMCG manufacturers and converters who read PPM (your current and potential customers), serve as a handy future marketing tool and induction tool for new staff members.

A step towards a **greener future.**

Look out for our new Green Range.

Sustainable tape solutions.

Hotmelt adhesive tape manufactured from recycled BOPP (biaxially oriented polypropylene).

Hotmelt paper packaging tape, coated locally with Hotmelt technology on a paper backing.

This development is a game-changer. Not only does it offer exceptional adhesion and sealing properties but contributes to the reduction of plastic waste.



EUROCEL® Sicad Group

The adhesive tape experience

www.eurocel.it

info@sicad.co.za

Gauteng +27 011 873 1311 • Durban +27 031 700 9986 • Cape Town +27 021 556 3171